



# Guest OS Compatibility Guide

Last Updated: May 26, 2018

[For more information go to vmware.com.](http://www.vmware.com)

## Introduction

VMware provides the widest virtualization support for guest operating systems in the industry to enable your environments and maximize your investments. The VMware Compatibility Guide shows the certification status of operating system releases for use as a Guest OS by the following VMware products:

- VMware ESXi/ESX Server 3.0 and later
- VMware Workstation 6.0 and later
- VMware Fusion 2.0 and later
- VMware ACE 2.0 and later
- VMware Server 2.0 and later

## VMware Certification and Support Levels

VMware product support for operating system releases can vary depending upon the specific VMware product release or update and can also be subject to:

- Installation of specific patches to VMware products
- Installation of specific operating system patches
- Adherence to guidance and recommendations that are documented in knowledge base articles

VMware attempts to provide timely support for new operating system update releases and where possible, certification of new update releases will be added to existing VMware product releases in the VMware Compatibility Guide based upon the results of compatibility testing.

## Tech Preview

Operating system releases that are shown with the Tech Preview level of support are planned for future support by the VMware product but are not certified for use as a Guest OS for one or more of the of the following reasons:

- The operating system vendor has not announced the general availability of the OS release.
- Not all blocking issues have been resolved by the operating system vendor.
- One or more required enabling changes are not available in the form of a VMware product update or patch release.

- Compatibility testing of a new OS update release is not complete.

VMware will not provide support for operating system releases shown with the Tech Preview level of support and does not recommend use of this operating system release for critical production workloads. Although VMware will publish usage recommendation and known issues that should be considered when attempting to use these operating system releases for evaluation and testing purposes.

### **Operating Systems That the Operating System Vendor No Longer Supports**

For operating system releases listed in this guide that the operating system vendor no longer supports, VMware may, at its sole discretion, provide support and fixes to VMware products to address problems that are exposed by running such operating system releases on a VMware virtual machine. VMware is not responsible for resolving problems with, or providing support or fixes to, the operating system itself.

### **Deprecated Support**

Prior to terminating support for operating system releases, VMware will announce that the support for select operating system releases has been deprecated in the product release notes and the VMware Compatibility Guide will show the support level for these releases as deprecated.

### **Terminated Support**

VMware does not provide support for operating system releases with terminated support.

Operating system releases with terminated support will not appear in the search results within the VMware Compatibility Guide for VMware product releases where support is no longer available.

### **Certification by Operating System Vendors**

The following operating system vendors provide certifications for VMware virtual hardware:

- Microsoft – <http://windowsservercatalog.com/>
- Red Hat – <https://hardware.redhat.com/>
- Novell – <http://developer.novell.com/yessearch/>

### **Support for 64-Bit Guest Operating Systems**

To install and run 64-bit guest operating systems you need to fulfill the following requirements.

#### **Requirements for all VMware products:**

To install and run a 64-bit guest operating system, you must have a supported 64-bit CPU in the host computer and you must be running a VMware product that supports 64-bit guests. For details, see the documentation for your VMware product. For more information about hardware and firmware requirements for 64-bit guest operating systems, refer to knowledge base article 1003945 at <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003945> .

#### **Additional requirements for products with a Type-2 or Hosted Hypervisor:**

You can run 64-bit guests on supported 64-bit hardware (Intel or AMD) running either 32-bit or 64-bit host operating systems.

For 64-bit Intel hardware with VT support, running either 32-bit or 64-bit host operating systems, you must enable VT in the host machine BIOS.

## Installation of Guest Operating System

Instruction for installation of various types of Guest Operating Systems releases is provided on-line at <http://partnerweb.vmware.com/GOSIG/home.html> .

## VMware Tools

VMware Tools is a suite of device drivers and utilities that enhances the performance of the guest operating system and improves management of the virtual machine. Although a guest operating system can run without VMware Tools, you lose important functionality and convenience. VMware Tools is provided in these formats:

- Virtual ISO Image Files - packaged within each VMware product
- Operating System Specific Packages (OSPs) – which are available on-line for select operating systems here at <http://www.vmware.com/download/packages.html>

For a complete description and instructions for installing and upgrading VMware Tools, see one of the following manuals on the VMware Documentation Web site:

- VMware Workstation - Workstation User's Manual
- VMware ESX - Basic System Administration Guide
- VMware Server - VMware Server User's Guide
- VMware Player - in-product online help
- Fusion - in-product online help

## Guest Operating System Compatibility

---

### Apple

---

#### macOS 10.12

#### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| macOS 10.12.x Desktop | Fusion8.5, 10.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br>ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0 | e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## macOS 10.12

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| macOS 10.12.x Server | Fusion8.5, 10.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br>ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0 | e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## macOS 10.13

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| macOS 10.13.x Desktop | Fusion10.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup><br>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| macOS 10.13.x Server  | Fusion10.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup><br>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/52020>

## OS X 10.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| OS X 10.10.x Desktop | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br>ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0 | e1000e, LSI Logic, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| OS X 10.10.x Server  | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br>ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0 | e1000e, LSI Logic, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## OS X 10.11

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| OS X 10.11.x Desktop | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br>ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0 | e1000e, LSI Logic, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| OS X 10.11.x Server  | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br>ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0 | e1000e, LSI Logic, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## OS X 10.5

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                 | Supported Releases      |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Mac OS X 10.5.0         | Fusion4.1               |
| Mac OS X 10.5.0 Desktop | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5      |
| Mac OS X 10.5.0 Server  | Fusion4.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.1         | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.1 Server  | Fusion4.0               |
| Mac OS X 10.5.2         | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.2 Server  | Fusion4.0               |
| Mac OS X 10.5.3         | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.3 Server  | Fusion4.0               |
| Mac OS X 10.5.4         | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.4 Server  | Fusion4.0               |
| Mac OS X 10.5.5         | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.5 Server  | Fusion4.0               |

## OS X 10.5

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases         |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Mac OS X 10.5.6        | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5    |
| Mac OS X 10.5.6 Server | Fusion4.0                  |
| Mac OS X 10.5.7        | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5    |
| Mac OS X 10.5.7 Server | Fusion4.0                  |
| Mac OS X 10.5.8        | Fusion6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 2.0.6 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.8 Server | Fusion4.0                  |

## OS X 10.5

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases      |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Mac OS X 10.5.0        | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.0 Server | Fusion4.0               |
| Mac OS X 10.5.1        | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.1 Server | Fusion4.0               |
| Mac OS X 10.5.2        | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.2 Server | Fusion4.0               |
| Mac OS X 10.5.3        | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.3 Server | Fusion4.0               |
| Mac OS X 10.5.4        | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.4 Server | Fusion4.0               |
| Mac OS X 10.5.5        | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.5 Server | Fusion4.0               |
| Mac OS X 10.5.6        | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5 |

## OS X 10.5

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases         |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Mac OS X 10.5.6 Server | Fusion4.0                  |
| Mac OS X 10.5.7        | Fusion4.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5    |
| Mac OS X 10.5.7 Server | Fusion4.0                  |
| Mac OS X 10.5.8        | Fusion6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 2.0.6 |
| Mac OS X 10.5.8 Server | Fusion4.0                  |

## OS X 10.6

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Mac OS X 10.6.x        | Fusion6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 2.0.6, 2.0.5   |   |
| Mac OS X 10.6.x Server | Fusion8.0, 7.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br>ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<br>1,2,3 | e1000, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2002073>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2002757>

## OS X 10.6

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Mac OS X 10.6.x        | Fusion6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 2.0.6  |  |
| Mac OS X 10.6.x Server | Fusion8.0, 7.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5<br>U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3,<br>5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3</sup> | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## OS X 10.6

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2002073>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2002757>

## OS X 10.7

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                 | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Mac OS X 10.7.x Desktop | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5                                 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                         | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                         | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1                              | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| Mac OS X 10.7.x Server  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5                                 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                         | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                         | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1                              | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                         | ESXi5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>a</sup>                 | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201207001 is required.

## OS X 10.7

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                 | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Mac OS X 10.7.x Desktop | Fusion8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0                           |  |
|                         | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5                                 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                         | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                         | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1                              | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |



**OS X 10.7****64-Bit Guest OS Support**

| Release                | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Mac OS X 10.7.x Server | Fusion8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0                           |  |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5                                 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1                              | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | ESXi5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>a</sup>                 | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201207001 is required.

**OS X 10.8****64-Bit Guest OS Support**

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| OS X 10.8.x Desktop | Fusion8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0                                     |  |
|                     | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5                                 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1                              | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| OS X 10.8.x Server  | Fusion8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0                                     |  |
|                     | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5                                 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1                              | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |

**OS X 10.9****64-Bit Guest OS Support**

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| OS X 10.9.x Desktop | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0                                     |  |
|                     | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5                                 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

**OS X 10.9**  
**64-Bit Guest OS Support**

| Release            | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|--------------------|--|---|
| OS X 10.9.x Server | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br>ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000, e1000e, LSI Logic, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Asianux

### Asianux 3.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release            | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Asianux 3.0        | ESX4.0 U4<br><br>Workstation7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3<br><br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1<br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Asianux 3.0 Server | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,5</sup><br><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0<br><br>ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>  | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013357>

## Asianux 3.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release            | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Asianux 3.0        | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                    | Workstation7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3  |  |
|                    | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1                    | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                    | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Asianux 3.0 Server | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                    | Workstation9.0, 8.0  |  |
|                    | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Asianux 4.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release            | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Asianux 4.0        | Workstation9.0, 8.0  |  |
|                    | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                    | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1                                | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                    | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Asianux 4.0 Server | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |

## Asianux 4.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Asianux 4.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release            | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Asianux 4.0        | Workstation9.0, 8.0  |  |
|                    | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                    | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1                                | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                    | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Asianux 4.0 Server | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Asianux 7.0

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release            | Supported Releases              | Support Details  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Asianux 7.0 Server | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5    | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                    | ESXi6.0 U3                      | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools bundled with host                                |
|                    | ESXi6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0         | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                    | ESXi5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download                           |
|                    | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5          | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Canonical

### Ubuntu 10.04 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 10.04         | ESX4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup><br><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br><br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
| Ubuntu 10.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,8,1</sup><br><br>ESX4.1 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup><br><br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup><br><br>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup><br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download<br><br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 10.04 Server  | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,8,1</sup><br><br>ESX4.1 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup><br><br>ESXi5.0 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download<br><br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>

## Ubuntu 10.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1022629>

## Ubuntu 10.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 10.04         | ESX4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup><br><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br><br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
| Ubuntu 10.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup><br><br>ESX4.0 U3 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,8,1</sup><br><br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup><br><br>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup><br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 10.04 Server  | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>2,3,4,5,6,7,1</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup><br><br>ESX4.0 U3 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,8,1</sup><br><br>ESXi5.0 <sup>3,2,7,6,5,4,1</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |



## Ubuntu 10.04 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1022629>

## Ubuntu 10.10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 10.10         | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0  |  |
| Ubuntu 10.10 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2,1,6,5,4,3,7 a</sup><br>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2,1,6,5,4,3,7</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 10.10 Server  | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2,1,6,5,4,3,7 a</sup><br>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2,1,6,5,4,3,7</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>  
a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX410-201010001 is required.

## Ubuntu 10.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 10.10         | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0  |  |
| Ubuntu 10.10 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2,1,6,5,4,3,7 a</sup><br>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2,1,6,5,4,3,7</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 10.10 Server  | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2,1,6,5,4,3,7 a</sup><br>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>7</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2,1,6,5,4,3,7</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX410-201010001 is required.

## Ubuntu 11.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases   | Support Details |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 11.04 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0 |                 |

## Ubuntu 11.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 11.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESX4.1 U1 <sup>1 a</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 11.04 Server  | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESX4.1 U1 <sup>1 a</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 11.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX410-201107001 is required.

## Ubuntu 11.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 11.04         | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0  |   |
| Ubuntu 11.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESX4.1 U1 <sup>1 a</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 11.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 11.04 Server | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX4.1 U1 <sup>1 a</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                     | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX410-201107001 is required.

## Ubuntu 11.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases                           | Support Details  |
|--------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 11.10 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|              | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |  |
|              | Fusion4.1                                    |  |

## Ubuntu 11.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                             | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 11.10 Desktop                | Fusion5.0  |  |
|                                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                                     | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                                     | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1 a</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                             |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| Ubuntu 11.10 Server                 | Fusion5.0  |  |
|                                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                                     | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                                     | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1 a</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                             |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 11.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>  
a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201112001 is required.

## Ubuntu 11.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 11.10         | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1</sup><br><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion4.1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
| Ubuntu 11.10 Desktop | Fusion5.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup><br><br>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup><br><br>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup><br><br>ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1 a</sup><br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 11.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                             | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 11.10 Server                 | Fusion5.0   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   |   |
|                                     | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup>   |   |
|                                     | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup>  |   |
|                                     | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1 a</sup>  |   |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201112001 is required.

## Ubuntu 12.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases   | Support Details |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 12.04 | Workstation9.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup> |                 |
|              | Fusion4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>   |                 |



## Ubuntu 12.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 12.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                      | Fusion8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  |   |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                      | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                             |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 12.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 12.04 Server | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | Fusion8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  |   |
|                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                     | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                             |
|                     | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 12.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases                                       | Support Details |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 12.04 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion4.1 |                 |

## Ubuntu 12.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 12.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0   |  |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                      | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                             |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 12.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 12.04 Server | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                     | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0   |  |
|                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                     | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                             |
|                     | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 12.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases                     | Support Details |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 12.10 | Workstation9.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0 |                 |
|              | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0          |                 |

## Ubuntu 12.10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 12.10 Desktop | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                               |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 12.10 Server  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                               |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 12.10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 12.10 | Workstation9.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0 |                 |

## Ubuntu 12.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 12.10 Desktop | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 12.10 Server  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 13.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 13.04 | Workstation9.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0 |                 |

## Ubuntu 13.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 13.04 Desktop | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                               |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 13.04 Server  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                               |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050666>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 13.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 13.04 | Workstation9.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0 |                 |

## Ubuntu 13.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 13.04 Desktop | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 13.04 Server  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050666>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 13.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases   | Support Details |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 13.10 | Workstation12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup> |                 |
|              | Fusion8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>          |                 |



## Ubuntu 13.10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 13.10 Desktop | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 13.10 Server  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 13.10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 13.10         | Workstation12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  |  |
|                      | Fusion8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>   |  |
| Ubuntu 13.10 Desktop | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 13.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 13.10 Server | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                     | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 14.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 14.04         | Workstation14.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup>   |  |
|                      | Fusion8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  |  |
| Ubuntu 14.04 Desktop | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|                      | ESXi5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host            |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 14.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 14.04 Server | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|                     | ESXi5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host            |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
|                     | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 14.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases   | Support Details |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 14.04 | Workstation14.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup> |                 |
|              | Fusion8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup>          |                 |

## Ubuntu 14.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 14.04 Desktop | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                |
|                      | ESXi5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 14.04 Server  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                |
|                      | ESXi5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 14.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 14.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Ubuntu 14.10 Desktop                     | Workstation12.5, 12.0, 11.0   |   |
|  | Fusion8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  |   |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |
| Ubuntu 14.10 Server                      | Workstation12.5, 12.0, 11.0   |   |
|  | Fusion8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  |   |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 14.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                   | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---|--|--|
| Ubuntu 14.10 Desktop                      | Workstation 12.5, 12.0, 11.0   |  |
|   | Fusion 8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  |  |
|   | ESXi 6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi 6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                |
| VMware Cloud on AWS 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| Ubuntu 14.10 Server                       | Workstation 12.5, 12.0, 11.0   |  |
|   | Fusion 8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  |  |
|   | ESXi 6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi 6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                |
| VMware Cloud on AWS 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 15.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 15.04 Desktop | Workstation12.5, 12.0  |   |
|                      | Fusion8.5, 8.0   |   |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 15.04 Server  | Workstation12.5, 12.0  |   |
|                      | Fusion8.5, 8.0   |   |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 15.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 15.04 Desktop | Workstation12.5, 12.0  |  |
|                      | Fusion8.5, 8.0   |  |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 15.04 Server  | Workstation12.5, 12.0  |  |
|                      | Fusion8.5, 8.0   |  |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>



## Ubuntu 15.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 15.10 Desktop | Workstation12.5, 12.0  |   |
|                      | Fusion8.5, 8.0   |   |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 15.10 Server  | Workstation12.5, 12.0  |   |
|                      | Fusion8.5, 8.0   |   |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 15.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                               | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 15.10 Desktop                  | Workstation12.5, 12.0  |  |
|                                       | Fusion8.5, 8.0   |  |
|                                       | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                       | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                |
|                                       | ESXi6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
| VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| Ubuntu 15.10 Server                   | Workstation12.5, 12.0  |  |
|                                       | Fusion8.5, 8.0   |  |
|                                       | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                       | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                |
|                                       | ESXi6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
| VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Native SS for LC, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Ubuntu 16.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 16.04 Desktop   | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0  |   |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  |   |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3  |   |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  |   |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |
| Ubuntu 16.04 Server    | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0  |   |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  |   |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3  |   |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  |   |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Ubuntu 16.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 16.04 Desktop   | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0  | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0   |  |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   |  |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3   |  |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   |  |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| Ubuntu 16.04 Server    | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0  | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0   |  |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   |  |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3   |  |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   |  |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

## Ubuntu 16.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 16.10 Desktop | Workstation12.5   |   |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools bundled with host   |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup>                    | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 16.10 Server  | Workstation12.5   |   |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools bundled with host   |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup>                    | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2145954>

## Ubuntu 16.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 16.10 Desktop | Workstation12.5   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup> |  |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup>   |  |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup>                    |  |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 16.10 Server  | Workstation12.5   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup> |  |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup>   |  |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup>                    |  |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2145954>

## Ubuntu 17.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases                         | Support Details   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 17.04 Desktop | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5 | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.5 <sup>1</sup>        | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 17.04 Server  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5 | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.5 <sup>1</sup>        | e1000, e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>

## Ubuntu 17.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                             | Supported Releases                         | Support Details  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 17.04 Desktop                | Workstation14.0                            |  |
|                                     | Fusion10.0                                 |  |
|                                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5 | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS6.5 <sup>1</sup> |  | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 17.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 17.04 Server | Workstation14.0<br>Fusion10.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS6.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, e1000e, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>

## Ubuntu 17.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 17.10 Server | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS6.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS (Recommended), NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000e, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS (Recommended), NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>



## Ubuntu 17.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases                         | Support Details  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 17.10 Desktop | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS (Recommended), NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.5 <sup>1</sup>        | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS (Recommended), NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 17.10 Server  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS (Recommended), NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.5 <sup>1</sup>        | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS (Recommended), NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>

## Ubuntu 18.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 18.04 Desktop | Workstation14.0<br>Fusion10.0   |  |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Flex, HTML, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 18.04 Server  | Workstation14.0<br>Fusion10.0   |  |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Flex, HTML, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 18.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/53624>

## Ubuntu 5.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|-------------|--|--------------------|
| Ubuntu 5.04 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## Ubuntu 5.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases   | Support Details |
|-------------|--|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 5.04 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP             |

## Ubuntu 5.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|-------------|---|--------------------|
| Ubuntu 5.10 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## Ubuntu 5.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 5.10 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP             |

### Ubuntu 6.06 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|-------------|---|--------------------|
| Ubuntu 6.06 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

### Ubuntu 6.06 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| Ubuntu 6.06 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP             |

### Ubuntu 6.10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|-------------|--|--------------------|
| Ubuntu 6.10 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

### Ubuntu 6.10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|-------------|--|--------------------|
| Ubuntu 6.10 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## Ubuntu 7.04 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 7.04         | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  | Paravirtualization (VMI) (Experimental)   |
|                     | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1   | Paravirtualization (VMI) (Experimental), SMP (Experimental)   |
|                     | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  |   |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 7.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7 | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                     | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,7, 3.0.2 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,7  | SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download  |
|                     | ESXi5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 7.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release            | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 7.04 Server | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download                          |
|                    | ESX4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                    | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7 | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                    | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,7, 3.0.2 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,7  | SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download  |
|                    | ESXi5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>

## Ubuntu 7.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|-------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 7.04 | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|             | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0            |  |
|             | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1 | SMP (Experimental)   |
|             | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0                    |  |
|             | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1                     | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 7.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 7.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download  |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,8,6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,8,6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,8,6</sup><br>ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 7.04 Server  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download  |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,8,6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,8,6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,8,6</sup><br>ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>

## Ubuntu 7.10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 7.10         | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3   | Paravirtualization (VMI) (Experimental)   |
|                     | Fusion3.1, 3.0   |   |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 7.10 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 7.10 JeOS    | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 7.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release            | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 7.10 Server | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download                          |
|                    | ESX4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7                                      | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                    | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7 | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                    | ESXi5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>

## Ubuntu 7.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|-------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 7.10 | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|             | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3 |  |
|             | Fusion3.1, 3.0   |  |
|             | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |



## Ubuntu 7.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 7.10 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 7.10 Server  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP (Experimental), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>

## Ubuntu 8.04 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 8.04         | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 11.0, 10.0 |   |
|                     | Fusion3.1, 3.0   |   |
|                     | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  | SMP   |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1  | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 8.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7   | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7                 | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,10,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7 | Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                     | ESX3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,10,7 a  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                     | ESXi5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7  | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 8.04 JeOS    | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7   | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7                 | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,10,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7 | Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                     | ESX3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,10,7 a  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                     | ESXi5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7  | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 8.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release            | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 8.04 Server | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                    | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>                 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                    | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,10,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7</sup> | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                    | ESX3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,10,7 a</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                    | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006036>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX303-200808405-BG is required.

## Ubuntu 8.04 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 8.04         | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 11.0, 10.0 |   |
|                     | Fusion3.1, 3.0   |   |
|                     | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  | SMP   |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 8.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7                 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,10,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | ESX3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,10,7 a  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                     | ESXi5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 8.04 Server  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7                 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,10,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,7 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | ESX3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 1,2,3,4,8,5,6,9,10,7 a  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                     | ESXi5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 8.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006036>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX303-200808405-BG is required.

## Ubuntu 8.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release             | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 8.10         | ESX4.0 U4   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,8</sup>  | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                     | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 11.0, 10.0                                    |  |
|                     | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3  |  |
|                     | Fusion2.0.2   | SMP  |
| Ubuntu 8.10 Desktop | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 8.10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release            | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Ubuntu 8.10 Server | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                    | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                    | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,5,6,8</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>

## Ubuntu 8.10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|-------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 8.10 | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|             | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 11.0, 10.0 |   |
|             | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3   |   |
|             | Fusion2.0.2  | SMP   |
|             | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1                                    | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 8.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Ubuntu 8.10 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,8,6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 8.10 Server  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,8,6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,7,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>

## Ubuntu 9.04

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 9.04         | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>10,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9 a</sup>                        | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                     | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 11.0, 10.0             |  |
|                     | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5   |  |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 9.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,3,4,6,7,9</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,6,7,9</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,6,7,9</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,6,7,9</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX4.0 <sup>11,1,2,3,4,6,7,9 b</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,3,4,6,7,9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 9.04 Server  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,3,4,6,7,9</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,6,7,9</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,6,7,9</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,6,7,9</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX4.0 <sup>11,1,2,3,4,6,7,9 b</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,3,4,6,7,9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012866>



## Ubuntu 9.04 32-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011800>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011777>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200906406-BG is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX400-200906402-BG is required.

## Ubuntu 9.04 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 9.04         | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 11.0, 10.0 |   |
|                     | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5   |   |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1                                    | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 9.04 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 1,7,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,7,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,7,2,3,4,5,6                        | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESX4.0 8,1,7,2,3,4,5,6 a   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                     | ESX3.5 U5 1,7,2,3,9,4,5,10,6, 3.5 U4 11,1,7,2,3,9,4,5,6 b                                  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                     | ESXi5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Ubuntu 9.04

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release            | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|--------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 9.04 Server | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                    | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,7,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,7,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,7,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                    | ESX4.0 <sup>8,1,7,2,3,4,5,6 a</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                    | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,7,2,3,9,4,5,10,6</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>11,1,7,2,3,9,4,5,6 b</sup>                       | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                    | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012866>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011777>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008972>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011800>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX400-200906402-BG is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200906406-BG is required.

## Ubuntu 9.10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| Ubuntu 9.10         | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 11.0, 10.0                     |  |
|                     | Fusion3.1  |  |
|                     | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 9.10 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 9.10 Server  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>

## Ubuntu 9.10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| Ubuntu 9.10         | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 11.0, 10.0                     |   |
|                     | Fusion3.1<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1                             | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 9.10 Desktop | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Ubuntu 9.10 Server  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008973>

## CentOS

### CentOS 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------|---|---|
| CentOS 4.5 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> ,<br>4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| CentOS 4.6 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> ,<br>4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| CentOS 4.7 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> ,<br>4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| CentOS 4.8 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> ,<br>4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## CentOS 4

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------|--|--|
| CentOS 4.9 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2  | e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|            | ESX4.1 U1, 4.1   | e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3, 4.0 U2  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|            | ESX3.5 U5  | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|            | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download   |
|            | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## CentOS 4

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------|---|---|
| CentOS 4.5 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
|            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>                                       | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |

## CentOS 4

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------|--|--|
| CentOS 4.6 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>                            | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
| CentOS 4.7 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>                            | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
| CentOS 4.8 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>                            | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
| CentOS 4.9 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|            | ESX4.1 U1, 4.1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3, 4.0 U2  | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|            | ESX3.5 U5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|            | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download   |
|            | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download |

## CentOS 4

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## CentOS 5

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|------------|---|--|
| CentOS 5.x | <p>ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3, 4.1 U2 1,2,3, 4.1 U1 1,2,3, 4.1 4,5,6,1,2,7,3, 4.0 U4 1,6,4,5,2,7,8,3, 4.0 U3 8,4,5,6,1,2,7,3, 4.0 U2 8,4,5,6,1,2,7,3, 4.0 U1 8,4,5,6,1,2,7, 4.0 8,4,5,6,1,2,7</p> <p>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0</p> <p>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0</p> <p>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5</p> <p>ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U1, 5.5</p> <p>ESXi5.5 U3, 5.5 U2</p> <p>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 4,5,6,1,2,7,3</p> <p>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0</p> | <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013357>



## CentOS 5

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------|---|---|
| CentOS 5.x | <p>ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3, 4.1 U2 1,2,3, 4.1 U1 1,2,3, 4.1 4,5,1,2,6,3,<br/>4.0 U4 1,4,5,2,6,3, 4.0 U3 4,5,1,2,6,3, 4.0 U2 4,5,1,2,6,3, 4.0 U1<br/>4,5,1,2,6,3, 4.0 4,5,1,2,6</p> <p>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0,<br/>6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0</p> <p>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0</p> <p>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5</p> <p>ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0</p> <p>ESXi5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5</p> <p>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<br/>4,5,1,2,6,3</p> <p>ESXi5.1 U1</p> <p>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0</p> | <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## CentOS 6

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------|---|---|
| CentOS 6.x | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                          |
|            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3, 4.0 U2   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host            |
|            | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0   |   |
|            | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 10.0  |   |
|            | ESXi6.7 <sup>2,1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>2,1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>2,1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>2,1</sup>                         | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                    |
|            | ESXi5.5 U1 <sup>2,1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                         |
|            | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>2,1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032914>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050379>

## CentOS 6

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                               | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| CentOS 6.x                            | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                                       | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3, 4.0 U2  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
|                                       | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|                                       | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 10.0   |   |
|                                       | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host            |
|                                       | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>        | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                          |
|                                       | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup>        | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032914>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050379>

## CentOS 7

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|------------|--|---|
| CentOS 7.x | Workstation 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0<br>Fusion 8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 10.0<br>ESXi 6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br><br>ESXi 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5<br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>

## China Standard Software Co.

### NeoKylin Linux Advanced Server 6 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                   | Supported Releases              | Support Details  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| NeoKylin Linux Advanced Server 6.x Server | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5    | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0 | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0          | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### NeoKylin Linux Advanced Server 7 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                   | Supported Releases           | Support Details   |
|---|------------------------------|---|
| NeoKylin Linux Advanced Server 7.x Server | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools bundled with host                                |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2           | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools bundled with host                               |
|   | ESXi6.0 U1, 6.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0       | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools bundled with host                                |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2143382>

**NeoKylin Linux Desktop 6  
64-Bit Guest OS Support**

| <b>Release</b>             | <b>Supported Releases</b>       | <b>Support Details</b>  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| NeoKylin Linux Desktop 6.x | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5    | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0 | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0          | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## CoreOS

### CoreOS Stable 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-------------|---|---|
| CoreOS 1010 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS 1068 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS 1122 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |

## CoreOS Stable 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-------------|---|---|
| CoreOS 1185 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>                 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS 494  | ESXi5.5 U3 <sup>1,3</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,3</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,3</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,3</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
| CoreOS 522  | ESXi5.5 U3 <sup>1,3</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,3</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,3</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,3</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
| CoreOS 557  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,3,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,3,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,3,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS 607  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>                 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |



## CoreOS Stable 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------|---|---|
| CoreOS 633 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS 647 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS 681 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS 717 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |

## CoreOS Stable 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------|---|---|
| CoreOS 723 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS 766 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS 835 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>                      | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|            | ESXi5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools                     |
|            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |

## CoreOS Stable 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                     | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| CoreOS 899                  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS Container Linux 1235 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS Container Linux 1298 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
| CoreOS Container Linux 1353 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |

## CoreOS Stable 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                     | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| CoreOS Container Linux 1409 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS Container Linux 1465 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS Container Linux 1520 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS Container Linux 1576 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |

## CoreOS Stable 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                     | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| CoreOS Container Linux 1632 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
| CoreOS Container Linux 1688 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup>    | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>4,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2015161>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2109161>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2104303>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2105161>

## Debian

### Debian 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Debian GNU/Linux 7.x | Workstation 12.5, 12.0, 11.0<br>Fusion 8.5, 8.0<br>ESXi 6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup><br>ESXi 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

### Debian 7 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Debian GNU/Linux 7.x | Workstation 12.5, 12.0, 11.0<br>Fusion 8.5, 8.0<br>ESXi 6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

## Debian 8

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Debian GNU/Linux 8.x | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0                                    |  |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>    | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host        |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

## Debian 8

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Debian GNU/Linux 8.x | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0                                    |  |
|                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>    | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host        |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

## Debian 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Debian GNU/Linux 9.x | Workstation14.0<br>Fusion10.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS6.5 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic (Not Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Flex, HTML, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic (Not Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Flex, HTML, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Debian 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Debian GNU/Linux 9.x | Workstation14.0<br>Fusion10.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS6.5 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic (Not Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Flex, HTML, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic (Not Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Flex, HTML, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Debian GNU/Linux 4.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Debian GNU/Linux 4.0 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1<br>ESX4.0 U4 <sup>2,4,5,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>2,4,5,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,4,5,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,4,5,3,1</sup> , 4.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |



## Debian GNU/Linux 4.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Debian GNU/Linux 4.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Debian GNU/Linux 4.0 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download                                    |
|                      | ESX4.0 U4 <sup>3,1,2,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>3,1,2,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,1,2,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3,1,2,4,5</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESX4.0 <sup>3,1,2,4,5</sup>  | VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host        |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host           |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Debian GNU/Linux 5.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Debian GNU/Linux 5.0 | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 4.1 2,3,1,4,5<br>ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4, 4.0 U3 2,3,1,4,5, 4.0 U2 2,3,1,4,5, 4.0 U1 2,3,1,4,5, 4.0 2,3,1,4,5<br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.1 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.0 2,3,1,4,5 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Debian GNU/Linux 5.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Debian GNU/Linux 5.0 | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 4.1 2,3,1,4,5<br>ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4, 4.0 U3 2,3,1,4,5, 4.0 U2 2,3,1,4,5, 4.0 U1 2,3,1,4,5, 4.0 2,3,1,4,5<br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.1 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.0 2,3,1,4,5 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>

## Debian GNU/Linux 5.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Debian GNU/Linux 6.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Debian GNU/Linux 6.0 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0<br>ESXi6.7 1,2,3,4,5, 6.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 6.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 6.5<br>1,2,3,4,5, 6.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 6.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 6.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 6.0<br>1,2,3,4,5, 5.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 5.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 5.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 5.5<br>1,2,3,4,5<br>ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 5.1 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 5.1 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 5.1<br>1,2,3,4,5, 5.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 5.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 5.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 5.0<br>2,3,4,5,1<br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 1,2,3,4,5 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic<br>SAS, SATA, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools<br>bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic<br>SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with<br>host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic<br>SAS, SATA, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools<br>bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033498>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## Debian GNU/Linux 6.0 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Debian GNU/Linux 6.0 | Workstation 9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion 8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0<br><br>ESXi 6.7 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup><br><br>ESXi 5.1 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup><br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>

## FreeBSD

### FreeBSD 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--------------|---|--|
| FreeBSD 10.x | Workstation14.0   |  |
|              | Fusion10.0  |  |
|              | ESXi6.7 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U1 1,2,3,4, 6.5 1,2,3,4                                    | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|              | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 6.0 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U2 1,2,3,4 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|              | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 U2 1,2,3,4   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059649>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032803>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2139943>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2142236>

### FreeBSD 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--------------|---|--|
| FreeBSD 10.x | Workstation14.0   |  |
|              | Fusion10.0  |  |
|              | ESXi6.7 1,2,3, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3                              | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|              | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,3, 6.0 U2 1,2,3, 6.0 U1 1,2,3, 6.0 1,2,3, 5.5 U3 1,2, 5.5 U2 1,2,3 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|              | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 U2 1,2,3   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2139943>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2142236>

## FreeBSD 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--------------|---|--|
| FreeBSD 11.x | Workstation14.0<br>Fusion10.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS6.5 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## FreeBSD 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--------------|---|--|
| FreeBSD 11.x | Workstation14.0<br>Fusion10.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5<br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS6.5 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## FreeBSD 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|--------------|--|--------------------|
| FreeBSD 4.0  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 4.1  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 4.10 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |                    |
| FreeBSD 4.11 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |                    |
| FreeBSD 4.2  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## FreeBSD 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| FreeBSD 4.3   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 4.4   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 4.5   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 4.6   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |                    |
| FreeBSD 4.6.2 | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 4.7   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |                    |
| FreeBSD 4.8   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 4.9   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |                    |

## FreeBSD 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|-------------|--|--------------------|
| FreeBSD 5.0 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 5.1 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 5.2 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## FreeBSD 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|-------------|---|--------------------|
| FreeBSD 5.3 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 5.4 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 5.5 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## FreeBSD 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|-------------|--|--------------------|
| FreeBSD 5.2 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |                    |
| FreeBSD 5.3 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   | SMP (Experimental) |
| FreeBSD 5.4 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  |                    |
| FreeBSD 5.5 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 |                    |

## FreeBSD 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| FreeBSD 6.0 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP             |



## FreeBSD 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|-------------|---|--|
| FreeBSD 6.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  | SMP  |
| FreeBSD 6.2 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  | SMP (Experimental)   |
| FreeBSD 6.3 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup><br>ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,3,1</sup><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| FreeBSD 6.4 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup><br>ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,3,1</sup><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012935>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012938>

## FreeBSD 6 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|-------------|---|-----------------|
| FreeBSD 6.0 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |                 |
| FreeBSD 6.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 |                 |

## FreeBSD 6

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-------------|---|---|
| FreeBSD 6.2 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  | SMP (Experimental)  |
| FreeBSD 6.3 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup><br>ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,3,1</sup><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| FreeBSD 6.4 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup><br>ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,3,1</sup><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012935>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012938>

## FreeBSD 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| FreeBSD 7.x            | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                        | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP   |
|                        | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3  |   |
|                        | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   | SMP   |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012938>

## FreeBSD 7 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| FreeBSD 7.x            | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                        | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3,4,5,6,7</sup>                 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP   |
|                        | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3  |   |
|                        | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   | SMP   |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |   |

## FreeBSD 7

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012938>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012906>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012907>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012908>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012934>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012935>

## FreeBSD 8

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-------------|---|---|
| FreeBSD 8.x | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|             | ESX4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|             | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|             | Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1  |   |
|             | ESXi6.7 <sup>2,3</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>2,3</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>2,3</sup> , 6.5 <sup>2,3</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>2,3</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>2,3</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>2,3</sup> , 6.0 <sup>2,3</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>2,3</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>2,3</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>2,3</sup> , 5.5 <sup>2,3</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
|             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>2,3</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032803>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059649>

## FreeBSD 8 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                             | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| FreeBSD 8.x                         | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESX4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                     | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|                                     | Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1  |   |
|                                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>2</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>2</sup> | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032803>

## FreeBSD 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                   | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|---|---|--|
| FreeBSD 9.x                               | Workstation12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0   |  |
|   | Fusion5.0   |  |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2,4</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |  |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033133>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059649>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032803>

## FreeBSD 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2142236>

## FreeBSD 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|-------------|---|--|
| FreeBSD 9.x | Workstation 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion 5.0<br>ESXi 6.7 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,3</sup><br>ESXi 5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS 5.1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033133>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032803>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2142236>

## IBM

---

### OS/2 Warp 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                               | Supported Releases   | Support Details                         |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| OS/2 Warp 4.0                         | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,3,4,1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,3,4,1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic |
|                                       | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,3,4,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,3,4,1</sup>                                 | Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic        |
|                                       | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>                        | Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic        |
| OS/2 Warp Server for e-Business 4.5.2 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,3,4,1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,3,4,1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic |
|                                       | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,3,4,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,3,4,1</sup>                                 | Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic        |
|                                       | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>                        | Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic        |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011835>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011838>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011840>

## Mandriva

---

### Mandrake Linux 10.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|
| Mandrake Linux 10.0 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| Mandrake Linux 10.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

### Mandrake Linux 8.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release            | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|--------------------|--|--------------------|
| Mandrake Linux 8.2 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

### Mandrake Linux 9.0 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release            | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|--------------------|--|--------------------|
| Mandrake Linux 9.0 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| Mandrake Linux 9.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |                    |
| Mandrake Linux 9.2 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |



### Mandriva Linux 2006 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|
| Mandriva Linux 2006 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

### Mandriva Linux 2006 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|
| Mandriva Linux 2006 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

### Mandriva Linux 2007 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Mandriva Linux 2007   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 |
| Mandriva Linux 2007.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0  |

### Mandriva Linux 2007 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Mandriva Linux 2007   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 |
| Mandriva Linux 2007.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0  |

### Mandriva Linux 2008 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|
| Mandriva Linux 2008   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5<br>Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3<br>Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP<br><br>SMP  |
| Mandriva Linux 2008.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0  |                 |

### Mandriva Linux 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------|
| Mandriva Linux 2008   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5<br>Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3<br>Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP<br><br>SMP  |
| Mandriva Linux 2008.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0  |                 |

### Mandriva Linux 2009 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases   |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mandriva Linux 2009   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2 |
| Mandriva Linux 2009.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.0.1<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0                                   |

### Mandriva Linux 2009 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   |
|---------------------|--|
| Mandriva Linux 2009 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2 |

### **Mandriva Linux 2009 64-Bit Guest OS Support**

| <b>Release</b>        | <b>Supported Releases</b>                    |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mandriva Linux 2009.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.0.1<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0 |

### **Mandriva Linux 2010 32-Bit Guest OS Support**

| <b>Release</b>        | <b>Supported Releases</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Mandriva Linux 2010   | Workstation9.0, 8.0       |
| Mandriva Linux 2010.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0       |
| Mandriva Linux 2010.2 | Workstation9.0, 8.0       |

### **Mandriva Linux 2010 64-Bit Guest OS Support**

| <b>Release</b>        | <b>Supported Releases</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Mandriva Linux 2010   | Workstation9.0, 8.0       |
| Mandriva Linux 2010.1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0       |
| Mandriva Linux 2010.2 | Workstation9.0, 8.0       |

### **Mandriva Linux 2011 32-Bit Guest OS Support**

| <b>Release</b>      | <b>Supported Releases</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Mandriva Linux 2011 | Workstation9.0, 8.0       |

### **Mandriva Linux 2011 64-Bit Guest OS Support**

| <b>Release</b>      | <b>Supported Releases</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| Mandriva Linux 2011 | Workstation9.0, 8.0       |

**Mandriva Linux 4.0  
32-Bit Guest OS Support**

| Release            | Supported Releases   |
|--------------------|--|
| Mandriva Linux 4.0 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 |

**Mandriva Linux 4.0  
64-Bit Guest OS Support**

| Release            | Supported Releases   |
|--------------------|--|
| Mandriva Linux 4.0 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 |

## Microsoft

### MS-DOS 16-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|-------------|--|--|
| MS-DOS 6.22 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> ,<br>4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0,<br>6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic<br><br>e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>

### Windows 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release          | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|------------------|---|--|
| Windows 10 Basic | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2,3</sup><br>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 5.5 U3<br><sup>1,2,5,3</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2,5,3</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2,5,3</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2,5,3</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA,<br>VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available<br>for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware<br>Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for<br>download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA,<br>VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available<br>for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Windows 10 Enterprise | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2,3</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                       | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2,5,3</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2,5,3</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2,5,3</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2,5,3</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                       | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows 10 Pro        | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2,3</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                       | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2,5,3</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2,5,3</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2,5,3</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2,5,3</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                       | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2127782>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2127783>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059549>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2128258>

## Windows 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                        | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Windows 10 Basic               | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0  |  |
|                                | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0   |  |
|                                | ESXi6.7 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,3, 6.0 U2 1,2,3, 6.0 U1 1,2,3, 6.0 1,2,3, 5.5 U3 1,5,2,3, 5.5 U2 1,5,2,3, 5.5 U1 1,5,2,3, 5.5 1,5,2,6,3   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 1,2,3,4 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| Windows 10 Enterprise          | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0  |  |
|                                | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0   |  |
|                                | ESXi6.7 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,3, 6.0 U2 1,2,3, 6.0 U1 1,2,3, 6.0 1,2,3, 5.5 U3 1,5,2,3, 5.5 U2 1,5,2,3, 5.5 U1 1,5,2,3, 5.5 1,5,2,6,3   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 1,2,3,4 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| Windows 10 Pro                 | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0  |  |
|                                | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 10.0   |  |
|                                | ESXi6.7 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,3, 6.0 U2 1,2,3, 6.0 U1 1,2,3, 6.0 1,2,3, 5.5 U3 1,5,2,3, 5.5 U2 1,5,2,3, 5.5 U1 1,5,2,3, 5.5 1,5,2,6,3   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 1,2,3,4 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2127782>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2127783>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059549>

## Windows 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2128258>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2148515>

## Windows 2000 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                      | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| Windows 2000                 | ESX4.0 U4   | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                              | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|                              | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   | SMP (Experimental)  |
|                              | Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3<br>Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  | SMP   |
| Windows 2000 Advanced Server | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                              | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                              | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2,1</sup>   | Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|                              | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,3</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,3</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                              | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                              | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |



## Windows 2000 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                             | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Windows 2000 Datacenter Server      | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2,1</sup>   | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|                                     | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,3</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,3</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>4</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |  |
| Windows 2000 Professional           | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESX3.0.2 <sup>1,3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,3</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,3</sup>   | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows 2000 Server                 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESX3.0.2 <sup>1,3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,3</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,3</sup>   | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows 2000

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2147608>

## Windows 3.1

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release                     | Supported Releases   | Support Details                         |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Windows 3.1                 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup><br><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br><br>Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic |
|                             | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic |
| Windows 3.11                | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br><br>Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |
| Windows for Workgroups 3.1  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |   |
| Windows for Workgroups 3.11 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |   |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011741>

## Windows 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Windows 7            | ESX4.0 U4   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                 |
|                      | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0                                       |  |
|                      | Workstation6.5.3  | SMP  |
|                      | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 10.0                                 |  |
| Windows 7 Enterprise | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|                      | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup> | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                 |
|                      | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>3,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                      | Workstation7.1.4  |  |
|                      | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5                            | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>               | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows 7 Home Basic | Workstation7.1.4  |  |

## Windows 7

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Windows 7 Home Premium | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|                        | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                 |
|                        | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>3,1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                        | Workstation7.1.4   |  |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

## Windows 7

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Windows 7 Professional | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|                        | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                 |
|                        | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>3,1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                        | Workstation7.1.4   |  |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| Windows 7 Starter      | Workstation7.1.4   |  |

## Windows 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Windows 7 Ultimate     | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|                        | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                 |
|                        | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>3,1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                        | Workstation7.1.4   |  |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011709>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>

## Windows 7 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases                                      | Support Details  |
|-----------|---|--|
| Windows 7 | ESX4.0 U4   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|           | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0       |  |
|           | Workstation6.5.3  | SMP  |
|           | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 10.0 |  |

## Windows 7

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Windows 7 Enterprise | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|                      | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup> | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                 |
|                      | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>3,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                      | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5                            | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>               | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows 7

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Windows 7 Home Premium | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|                        | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                 |
|                        | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>3,1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| Windows 7 Professional | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|                        | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                 |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|                        | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |



## Windows 7

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Windows 7 Ultimate     | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|                        | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                 |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000 (Not Recommended), VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011709>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>

## Windows 8

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases                           | Support Details |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
| Windows 8 | Workstation9.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0 |                 |
|           | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 10.0          |                 |

## Windows 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| Windows 8 Enterprise | ESXi6.7 1,2,3, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3, 6.0 U3 1,2,3, 6.0 U2 1,2,3, 6.0 U1 1,2,3, 6.0 1,2,3, 5.5 U3 1,2,3, 5.5 U2 1,2,3, 5.5 U1 1,2,3, 5.5 1,2,3 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3, 5.1 U2 1,2,3, 5.1 U1 1,2,3, 5.1 1,2,3, 5.0 U3 1,2, 5.0 U2 1,2, 5.0 U1 4,1,2 a  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 1,2,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows 8 Pro        | ESXi6.7 1,2,3, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3, 6.0 U3 1,2,3, 6.0 U2 1,2,3, 6.0 U1 1,2,3, 6.0 1,2,3, 5.5 U3 1,2,3, 5.5 U2 1,2,3, 5.5 U1 1,2,3, 5.5 1,2,3 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3, 5.1 U2 1,2,3, 5.1 U1 1,2,3, 5.1 1,2,3, 5.0 U3 1,2, 5.0 U2 1,2, 5.0 U1 4,1,2 a  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 1,2,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows 8 Windows 8  | ESXi6.7 1,2,3, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3, 6.0 U3 1,2,3, 6.0 U2 1,2,3, 6.0 U1 1,2,3, 6.0 1,2,3, 5.5 U3 1,2,3, 5.5 U2 1,2,3, 5.5 U1 1,2,3, 5.5 1,2,3 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3, 5.1 U2 1,2,3, 5.1 U1 1,2,3, 5.1 1,2,3, 5.0 U3 1,2, 5.0 U2 1,2, 5.0 U1 4,1,2 a  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 1,2,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows 8.1          | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0  |   |

## Windows 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Windows 8.1 Basic      | ESXi6.7 5.1,6,7, 6.5 U2 5.1,6,7, 6.5 U1 5.1,6,7, 6.5 5.1,6,7   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3 5.1,6,7, 6.0 U2 5.1,6,7, 6.0 U1 5.1,6,7, 6.0 5.1,6,7, 5.5 U3 5.1,6,7, 5.5 U2 5.1,6,7, 5.5 U1 5.1,6,7, 5.5 5.1,6,7 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3 5.2,1,6,7, 5.1 U2 5.2,1,6,7, 5.1 U1 5.2,1,6,7, 5.1 5.2,1,6,7, 5.0 U3 5.2,1,6,8,7, 5.0 U2 5.2,1,6,8,7              | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|                        | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 5.1,6,7  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows 8.1 Enterprise | ESXi6.7 5.1,6,7, 6.5 U2 5.1,6,7, 6.5 U1 5.1,6,7, 6.5 5.1,6,7   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3 5.1,6,7, 6.0 U2 5.1,6,7, 6.0 U1 5.1,6,7, 6.0 5.1,6,7, 5.5 U3 5.1,6,7, 5.5 U2 5.1,6,7, 5.5 U1 5.1,6,7, 5.5 5.1,6,7 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3 5.2,1,6,7, 5.1 U2 5.2,1,6,7, 5.1 U1 5.2,1,6,7, 5.1 5.2,1,6,7, 5.0 U3 5.2,1,6,8,7, 5.0 U2 5.2,1,6,8,7              | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|                        | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 5.1,6,7  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows 8.1 Pro        | ESXi6.7 5.1,6,7, 6.5 U2 5.1,6,7, 6.5 U1 5.1,6,7, 6.5 5.1,6,7   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3 5.1,6,7, 6.0 U2 5.1,6,7, 6.0 U1 5.1,6,7, 6.0 5.1,6,7, 5.5 U3 5.1,6,7, 5.5 U2 5.1,6,7, 5.5 U1 5.1,6,7, 5.5 5.1,6,7 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3 5.2,1,6,7, 5.1 U2 5.2,1,6,7, 5.1 U1 5.2,1,6,7, 5.1 5.2,1,6,7, 5.0 U3 5.2,1,6,8,7, 5.0 U2 5.2,1,6,8,7              | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|                        | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 5.1,6,7  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033723>

## Windows 8

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2037366>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050800>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2006859>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2057809>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059549>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2067000>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2060019>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201209001 is required.

## Windows 8

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Windows 8            | Workstation9.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 10.0   |   |
| Windows 8 Enterprise | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>3,4,1,2 a</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows 8 Pro        | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>3,4,1,2 a</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows 8 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|------------------------|--|---|
| Windows 8 Windows 8    | ESXi6.7 1,2, 6.5 U2 1,2, 6.5 U1 1,2, 6.5 1,2, 6.0 U3 1,2, 6.0 U2 1,2, 6.0 U1 1,2, 6.0 1,2, 5.5 U3 1,2, 5.5 U2 1,2, 5.5 U1 1,2, 5.5 1,2       | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2, 5.1 U2 1,2, 5.1 U1 1,2, 5.1 1,2, 5.0 U3 1,2, 5.0 U2 1,2, 5.0 U1 3,4,1,2 a  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 1,2  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows 8.1            | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0  |   |
| Windows 8.1 Basic      | ESXi6.7 1,5,6,7,8, 6.5 U2 1,5,6,7,8, 6.5 U1 1,5,6,7,8, 6.5 1,5,6,7,8   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3 1,5,6,7,8, 6.0 U2 1,5,6,7,8, 6.0 U1 1,5,6,7,8, 6.0 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 U3 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 U2 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 U1 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 1,5,6,7,8 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host            |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.1 U2 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.1 U1 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.1 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.0 U3 1,2,5,9,6,7, 5.0 U2 1,2,5,9,6,7                      | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
|                        | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 1,5,6,7,8  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
| Windows 8.1 Enterprise | ESXi6.7 1,5,6,7,8, 6.5 U2 1,5,6,7,8, 6.5 U1 1,5,6,7,8, 6.5 1,5,6,7,8   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3 1,5,6,7,8, 6.0 U2 1,5,6,7,8, 6.0 U1 1,5,6,7,8, 6.0 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 U3 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 U2 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 U1 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 1,5,6,7,8 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host            |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.1 U2 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.1 U1 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.1 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.0 U3 1,2,5,9,6,7, 5.0 U2 1,2,5,9,6,7                      | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
|                        | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 1,5,6,7,8  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |

## Windows 8

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release         | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Windows 8.1 Pro | ESXi6.7 1,5,6,7,8, 6.5 U2 1,5,6,7,8, 6.5 U1 1,5,6,7,8, 6.5 1,5,6,7,8   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                 | ESXi6.0 U3 1,5,6,7,8, 6.0 U2 1,5,6,7,8, 6.0 U1 1,5,6,7,8, 6.0 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 U3 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 U2 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 U1 1,5,6,7,8, 5.5 1,5,6,7,8 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                 | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.1 U2 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.1 U1 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.1 1,2,5,6,7,8, 5.0 U3 1,2,5,9,6,7, 5.0 U2 1,2,5,9,6,7                      | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|                 | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 1,5,6,7,8  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033723>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2037366>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2006859>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2021887>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2057809>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059549>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2067000>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050800>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2060019>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201209001 is required.

## Windows 95

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------|--|--|
| Windows 95 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools available for download                          |
|            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,3,2</sup>                      | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|            | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 |  |
|            | Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |  |
|            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011739>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011740>

## Windows 98

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                   | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Windows 98                | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                           | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 |  |
|                           | Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |  |
| Windows 98 Second Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools available for download                          |
|                           | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2</sup>                                      | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                           | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011739>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>

## Windows ME 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases   |
|----------------------------|--|
| Windows Millennium Edition | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 |

## Windows NT 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                           | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Windows NT 4.0                    | ESX4.0 U4<br><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0  | e1000, Vlanice, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
| Windows NT 4.0 Enterprise Edition | ESX4.0 <sup>1,2</sup><br><br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  | e1000, Vlanice, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
| Windows NT 4.0 Server             | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup><br>ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2</sup><br><br>ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,3,2</sup><br><br>ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2,4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2,4</sup><br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlanice, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, Tools available for download<br>e1000, Vlanice, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>Vlanice, VMXNET, BusLogic, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>Tools available for download<br>e1000, Vlanice, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows NT 4.0 Terminal Server    | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |



## Windows NT 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| Windows NT 4.0 Workstation  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2</sup>                                   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,3,2</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,3,2</sup> | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|   | ESX3.0.3 <sup>2,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2,4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2,4</sup>                                      | Tools available for download  |
|   | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003090>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>

## Windows Server 2003 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| Windows Server 2003 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0                              |                 |
|                     | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 10.0 |                 |
|                     | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   | SMP             |

## Windows Server 2003 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Windows Server 2003 Datacenter Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup> , 3.5 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|  | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>                                       | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |   |
| Windows Server 2003 Enterprise Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>                                       | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |   |

## Windows Server 2003 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Windows Server 2003 Small Business Server Premium  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2003 Small Business Server Standard | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>                                       | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows Server 2003 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Windows Server 2003 Standard Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                      | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESX3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                                      | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  |   |
|                                      | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>                     | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0               | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |
| Windows Server 2003 Web Edition      | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                      | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESX3.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup>   | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                                      | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  |   |
|                                      | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>                     | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0               | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |
| Windows Server 2003 R2               | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|                                      | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0, 10.0  |   |

## Windows Server 2003 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                   | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| Windows Server 2003 R2 Datacenter Edition | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 4.1 1,2,3,4   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 6,1,2,3,4,10,5, 3.5 U4 6,1,2,3,4,10,5, 3.5 U3 6,1,2,3,4,7,5, 3.5 U2 6,1,2,3,4,7,5, 3.5 U1 6,1,2,3,4,10,5, 3.5 6,1,2,3,4,10,5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,2,3,4,8,5,9, 3.0.2 1,2,3,4,8,5,9, 3.0.1 1,2,3,4,8,5,9, 3.0 1,2,3,4,8,5,9  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|   | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.0 1,2,3,4 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                    | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host        |   |
| Windows Server 2003 R2 Enterprise Edition | ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 6,1,2,3,4,7,5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.0 1,2,3,4 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows Server 2003 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| Windows Server 2003 R2 Small Business Server Premium  | ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 6,1,2,3,4,7,5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.0 1,2,3,4 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2003 R2 Small Business Server Standard | ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 6,1,2,3,4,7,5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.0 1,2,3,4 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows Server 2003 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                 | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| Windows Server 2003 R2 Standard Edition | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 4.1 1,2,3,4   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 6,1,2,3,4,7,5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | ESX3.0.3 1,2,3,4,8,5,9, 3.0.2 1,2,3,4,8,5,9, 3.0.1 1,2,3,4,8,5,9, 3.0 1,2,3,4,8,5,9  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|   | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.0 1,2,3,4 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2003 R2 Web Edition      | ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 6,1,2,3,4,7,5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.0 1,2,3,4 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011701>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011702>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011703>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013083>

## Windows Server 2003 32-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007195>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2021>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007105>

## Windows Server 2003 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                    | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|--|--|---|
| Windows Server 2003                        | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 10.0   |   |
| Windows Server 2003 Datacenter x64 Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup><br><br>ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup><br><br>ESX3.5 U5 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup> , 3.5 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,7,5</sup><br><br>ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,8,5,9</sup><br><br>Workstation7.0, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br><br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup><br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>SMP, Tools available for download<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |



## Windows Server 2003 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                    | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Windows Server 2003 Enterprise x64 Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.0.3 1,2,3,4,8,5,9, 3.0.2 1,2,3,4,8,5,9, 3.0.1 1,2,3,4,8,5,9  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|  | Workstation7.0, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4                      | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                     | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |
| Windows Server 2003 Standard x64 Edition   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.0.2 1,2,3,4,8,5,9, 3.0.1 1,2,3,4,8,5,9   | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|  | Workstation7.0, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4                      | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                     | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |
| Windows Server 2003 R2                     | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|  | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 10.0   |   |

## Windows Server 2003 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                       | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| Windows Server 2003 R2 Datacenter x64 Edition | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 4.1 1,2,3,4   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESX4.0 U4 10,1,2,3, 4.0 U3 10,1,2,3, 4.0 U2 10,1,2,3, 4.0 U1 10,1,2,3, 4.0 10,1,2,3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U4 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U3 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U2 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U1 10,1,2,3, 3.5 10,1,2,3   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1 10,1,2,3, 3.0.3 10,1,2,3, 3.0.2 10,1,2,3, 3.0.1 10,1,2,3   | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|   | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |   |
|   | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 10,1,2,3, 6.5 U2 10,1,2,3, 6.5 U1 10,1,2,3, 6.5 10,1,2,3, 6.0 U3 10,1,2,3, 6.0 U2 10,1,2,3, 6.0 U1 10,1,2,3, 6.0 10,1,2,3, 5.5 U3 10,1,2,3, 5.5 U2 10,1,2,3, 5.5 U1 10,1,2,3, 5.5 10,1,2,3, 5.1 U3 10,1,2,3, 5.1 U2 10,1,2,3, 5.1 U1 10,1,2,3, 5.1 10,1,2,3, 5.0 U3 10,1,2,3, 5.0 U2 10,1,2,3, 5.0 U1 10,1,2,3, 5.0 10,1,2,3 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 10,1,2,3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows Server 2003 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                       | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| Windows Server 2003 R2 Enterprise x64 Edition | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 4.1 1,2,3,4   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESX4.0 U4 10,1,2,3, 4.0 U3 10,1,2,3, 4.0 U2 10,1,2,3, 4.0 U1 10,1,2,3, 4.0 10,1,2,3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U4 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U3 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U2 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U1 10,1,2,3, 3.5 10,1,2,3   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1 10,1,2,3, 3.0.3 10,1,2,3, 3.0.2 10,1,2,3, 3.0.1 10,1,2,3   | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|   | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |   |
|   | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 10,1,2,3, 6.5 U2 10,1,2,3, 6.5 U1 10,1,2,3, 6.5 10,1,2,3, 6.0 U3 10,1,2,3, 6.0 U2 10,1,2,3, 6.0 U1 10,1,2,3, 6.0 10,1,2,3, 5.5 U3 10,1,2,3, 5.5 U2 10,1,2,3, 5.5 U1 10,1,2,3, 5.5 10,1,2,3, 5.1 U3 10,1,2,3, 5.1 U2 10,1,2,3, 5.1 U1 10,1,2,3, 5.1 10,1,2,3, 5.0 U3 10,1,2,3, 5.0 U2 10,1,2,3, 5.0 U1 10,1,2,3, 5.0 10,1,2,3 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 10,1,2,3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows Server 2003 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                     | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| Windows Server 2003 R2 Standard x64 Edition | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 4.1 1,2,3,4   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESX4.0 U4 10,1,2,3, 4.0 U3 10,1,2,3, 4.0 U2 10,1,2,3, 4.0 U1 10,1,2,3, 4.0 10,1,2,3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U4 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U3 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U2 10,1,2,3, 3.5 U1 10,1,2,3, 3.5 10,1,2,3   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1 10,1,2,3, 3.0.3 10,1,2,3, 3.0.2 10,1,2,3, 3.0.1 10,1,2,3   | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|   | Workstation6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |   |
|   | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 10,1,2,3, 6.5 U2 10,1,2,3, 6.5 U1 10,1,2,3, 6.5 10,1,2,3, 6.0 U3 10,1,2,3, 6.0 U2 10,1,2,3, 6.0 U1 10,1,2,3, 6.0 10,1,2,3, 5.5 U3 10,1,2,3, 5.5 U2 10,1,2,3, 5.5 U1 10,1,2,3, 5.5 10,1,2,3, 5.1 U3 10,1,2,3, 5.1 U2 10,1,2,3, 5.1 U1 10,1,2,3, 5.1 10,1,2,3, 5.0 U3 10,1,2,3, 5.0 U2 10,1,2,3, 5.0 U1 10,1,2,3, 5.0 10,1,2,3 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 10,1,2,3             | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011701>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011702>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011703>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013083>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007195>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2021>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006576>

## Windows Server 2008 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008                    | ESX4.0 U4   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|  | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 10.0   |   |
| Windows Server 2008 Datacenter Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|  | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1  |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                 | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Windows Server 2008 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Enterprise Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|  | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1  |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                 | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Windows Server 2008 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Standard Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                                      | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|                                      | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1  |   |
|                                      | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0               | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |
| Windows Server 2008 Storage Server   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|                                      | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1  |   |

## Windows Server 2008 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                        | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Web Server | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                                | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                                | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|                                | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1  |   |
|                                | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0         | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| Windows Server 2008 | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                     | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0 |   |
|                     | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 10.0            |   |



## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Datacenter Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|  | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                 | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Enterprise Edition                | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|   | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup>                                   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1                 |   |
|   | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5 | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>              | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| Windows Server 2008 Essential Business Server Premium | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|   | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup>                                   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1                 |   |
|   | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  |   |
|   | ESXi5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Essential Business Server Standard | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|  | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                                 | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |
| Windows Server 2008 HPC Server                         | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|  | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Small Business Server Premium | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|   | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|   | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                            | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Small Business Server Standard | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|  | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                             | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Standard Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                                      | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|                                      | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |
|                                      | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0               | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |
| Windows Server 2008 Storage Server   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|                                      | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                        | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Web Server | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                                | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                                | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
|                                | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |
|                                | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0         | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Datacenter Edition R2 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3,1,4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|   | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>3,1,5,4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup>     | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,1,4</sup> | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |



## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Enterprise Edition R2                | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3,1,4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>3,1,5,4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup>     | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,1,4</sup> | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2008 Essential Business Server Premium R2 | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup>     | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Essential Business Server Standard R2 | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup> | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2008 Foundation Edition R2                 | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup> | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2008 HPC Server R2                         | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup> | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 R2                                | ESX4.0 U4 <sup>4</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|   | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 10.0   |   |
| Windows Server 2008 Small Business Server Premium R2  | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup> | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>4</sup>                    | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 <sup>4</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2008 Small Business Server Standard R2 | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup> | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                 | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Standard Edition R2 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3,1,4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|   | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>3,1,5,4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,3,1</sup>  | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup>     | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,1,4</sup> | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2008 Storage Server R2   | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup>     | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Windows Server 2008 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                           | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Windows Server 2008 Web Server R2 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3,1,4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download                                      |
|                                   | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>3,1,5,4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|                                   | ESXi6.7 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4</sup>     | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                                   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>4</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,1,4</sup> | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|                                   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000 (Not Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006576>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2051989>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011709>

## Windows Server 2012 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release             | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| Windows Server 2012 | Workstation9.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 10.0 |                 |

## Windows Server 2012 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                   | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| Windows Server 2012 Datacenter Edition    | ESXi6.7 1,2,3, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3, 6.0 U3 1,2,3, 6.0 U2 1,2,3, 6.0 U1 1,2,3, 6.0 1,2,3, 5.5 U3 1,2,3, 5.5 U2 1,2,3, 5.5 U1 1,2,3, 5.5 1,2,3               | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3, 5.1 U2 1,2,3, 5.1 U1 1,2,3, 5.1 1,2,3, 5.0 U3 4,1,2, 5.0 U2 4,1,2, 5.0 U1 4,5,1,2 a  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 1,2,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2012 Standard Edition      | ESXi6.7 1,2,3, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3, 6.0 U3 1,2,3, 6.0 U2 1,2,3, 6.0 U1 1,2,3, 6.0 1,2,3, 5.5 U3 1,2,3, 5.5 U2 1,2,3, 5.5 U1 1,2,3, 5.5 1,2,3               | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3, 5.1 U2 1,2,3, 5.1 U1 1,2,3, 5.1 1,2,3, 5.0 U3 4,1,2, 5.0 U2 4,1,2, 5.0 U1 4,5,1,2 a  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U1 1,2,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2012 Datacenter Edition R2 | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 1,6,7,8,3, 6.5 U2 1,6,7,8,3, 6.5 U1 1,6,7,8,3, 6.5 1,6,7,8,3   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 1,6,7,8,3, 6.0 U2 1,6,7,8,3, 6.0 U1 1,6,7,8,3, 6.0 1,6,7,8,3, 5.5 U3 1,6,7,8,3, 5.5 U2 1,6,7,8,3, 5.5 U1 1,6,7,8,3, 5.5 1,6,7,8,3                                 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host            |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,6,7,8,3, 5.1 U2 1,2,6,7,8,3, 5.1 U1 1,2,6,7,8,3, 5.1 1,2,6,7,8,3, 5.0 U3 1,2,6,7,9,8, 5.0 U2 1,2,6,7,9,8  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 1,6,7,8,3       | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Windows Server 2012 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                 | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---|--|--|
| Windows Server 2012 Standard Edition R2 | Workstation 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion 8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0<br>ESXi 6.7 1,6,7,8,3, 6.5 U2 1,6,7,8,3, 6.5 U1 1,6,7,8,3, 6.5 1,6,7,8,3 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi 6.0 U3 1,6,7,8,3, 6.0 U2 1,6,7,8,3, 6.0 U1 1,6,7,8,3, 6.0 1,6,7,8,3, 5.5 U3 1,6,7,8,3, 5.5 U2 1,6,7,8,3, 5.5 U1 1,6,7,8,3, 5.5 1,6,7,8,3        | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi 5.1 U3 1,2,6,7,8,3, 5.1 U2 1,2,6,7,8,3, 5.1 U1 1,2,6,7,8,3, 5.1 1,2,6,7,8,3, 5.0 U3 1,2,6,7,9,8, 5.0 U2 1,2,6,7,9,8                             | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS 5.0 U2 1,6,7,8,3   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033723>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2037366>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050800>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2006859>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2021887>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2057809>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059549>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2069889>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2060019>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201209001 is required.

## Windows Server 2016 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--|---|--|
| Windows Server 2016 Datacenter Edition | Workstation14.0, 12.5<br>Fusion10.0   |  |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2016 Essentials Edition | Workstation14.0, 12.5<br>Fusion10.0   |  |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2016 Standard Edition   | Workstation14.0, 12.5<br>Fusion10.0   |  |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2059549>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>



## Windows Server 2019 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                    | Supported Releases                        | Support Details  |
|--|---|--|
| Windows Server 2019 Datacenter x64 Edition | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS6.5                    | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Server 2019 Standard x64 Edition   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5 <sup>1</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS6.5                    | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51889>

## Windows Vista 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Windows Vista | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0 |                    |
|               | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0                    | SMP (Experimental) |
|               | Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3                                      |                    |
|               | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  | SMP                |

## Windows Vista 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                  | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| Windows Vista Business   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                          | ESX4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>                     | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                          | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2,1</sup>      | BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                          | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>3,1,4</sup>                                       | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                          | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0   |  |
|                          | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                          | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| Windows Vista Enterprise | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                          | ESX4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>                     | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                          | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2,1</sup>      | BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                          | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>3,1,4</sup>                                       | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                          | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0   |  |
|                          | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                          | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

## Windows Vista 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Windows Vista Home Basic   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | ESX4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>                     | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                            | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2,1</sup>      | BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                            | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>3,1,4</sup>                                       | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                            | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0   |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0     | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| Windows Vista Home Premium | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | ESX4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>                     | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                            | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2,1</sup>      | BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                            | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>3,1,4</sup>                                       | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                            | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0   |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0     | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

## Windows Vista 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Windows Vista Home Starter | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | ESX4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                            | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0  |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Vista Ultimate     | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | ESX4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>                | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                            | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2,1</sup> | BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                            | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>3,1,4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>3,1,4</sup>                                  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                            | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0  |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011728>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>

## Windows Vista 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Windows Vista          | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |  |
|                        | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                        | Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3<br>Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  | SMP  |
| Windows Vista Business | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                        | ESX4.1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                        | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>3,1,2</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>3,1,2</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>3,1,2</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>3,1,2</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>3,1,2</sup> , 3.5 <sup>3,1,2</sup> | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                        | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,4,2,5</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,4,2,5</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,6,4,2,5</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,6,4,2,5</sup>                                  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                        | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0  |  |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host        |  |

## Windows Vista 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                  | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| Windows Vista Enterprise | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                          | ESX4.1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                          | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>3,1,2</sup>   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                          | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0   |  |
|                          | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                          | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| Windows Vista Home Basic | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                          | ESX4.1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                          | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>3,1,2</sup>   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                          | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0   |  |
|                          | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                          | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

## Windows Vista 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Windows Vista Home Premium | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | ESX4.1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                            | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0   |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5                     | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Windows Vista Ultimate     | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | ESX4.1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                            | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>3,1,2</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>3,1,2</sup>   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                            | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 10.0   |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5                     | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006576>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011728>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/6894463>

## Windows XP

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                 | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Windows XP              | ESX4.0 U4<br><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 10.0<br>Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>SMP  |
| Windows XP Home Edition | ESX3.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup><br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
| Windows XP Professional | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>5</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>5</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>5</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,5</sup><br><br>ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>6,1,2,3,4,5</sup><br><br>ESX3.5 U5 <sup>7,1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>7,1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>7,1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>7,1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>7,1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>7,1,2,3,4</sup><br><br>ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4,8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,4,8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,8</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup><br><br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,5</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download<br><br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>SMP, Tools available for download<br><br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |



## Windows XP 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                            | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Windows XP Embedded Service Pack 2 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Tools available for download |
|                                    | ESX4.1 <sup>1,2,3</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Tools available for download                  |
|                                    | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>6,1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>6,1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>6,1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|                                    | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>7,1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>7,1,2,3,4 a</sup>  | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011701>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011703>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013083>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/482371>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1016456>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200907403-BG is required.

## Windows XP 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------|--|--|
| Windows XP | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|            | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0         |  |
|            | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0, 10.0 |  |

## Windows XP 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                             | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Windows XP Professional x64 Edition | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download                                   |
|                                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>         | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>5,1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>5,1,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                     | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>5,1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>5,1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>5,1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>5,1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                     | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4,6,7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,4,6,7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,2,8,3,4,6,7</sup>             | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                     | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   |  |
|                                     | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5                                | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|                                     | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011701>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011703>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013083>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006224>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003374>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/6894463>

## Novell

### NetWare 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  |
|-------------|---|
| NetWare 4.2 | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 |

### NetWare 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| NetWare 5.1                | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
| NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
| NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 2 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
| NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 3 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
| NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 4 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
| NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 5 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
| NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 6 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
| NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 7 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup><br>ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS<br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host |

## NetWare 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| NetWare 5.1 Service Pack 8  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup>         | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                            |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup>  |   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |   |
|   | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   | SMP (Experimental)  |
| Fusion3.1, 3.0  |   |   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host   |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012940>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012963>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012965>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012980>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013088>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012969>

## NetWare 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases   | Support Details |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------|
| NetWare 6.0                | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |                 |
| NetWare 6.0 Service Pack 1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |                 |
| NetWare 6.0 Service Pack 2 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |                 |
| NetWare 6.0 Service Pack 3 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |                 |
| NetWare 6.0 Service Pack 4 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |                 |

## NetWare 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| NetWare 6.0 Service Pack 5  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup>        | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,7</sup>                | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                            |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,8,7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,8,7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,8,7</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2,3,4,1,5,6,8,7</sup> |   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |   |
|   | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental)  |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host  |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012940>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012963>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012965>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012979>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012980>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012969>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012981>

## NetWare 6.5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release     | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-------------|---|---|
| NetWare 6.5 | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host |
|             | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>           | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host        |
|             | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>    |   |
|             | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 |   |

**NetWare 6.5  
32-Bit Guest OS Support**

| Release                     | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 1  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |   |
| NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 2  | ESX3.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |   |
| NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 3  | ESX3.0 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental)  |
| NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 4  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |   |
| NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 4a | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>4</sup><br>ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup><br>ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>4</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS<br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host<br>SMP<br>e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host |

## NetWare 6.5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 5  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup>         | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                            |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,5,2,3,4</sup>  | SMP   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |   |
|   | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0   | SMP (Experimental)  |
| Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0                       |   |   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>4</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host   |   |
| NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 6  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>         | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>                 | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                            |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> a, 3.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> b       | SMP   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |   |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host |

## NetWare 6.5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 7  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>         | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                            |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>                           | SMP   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |   |
|   | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |
| NetWare 6.5 Service Pack 8  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>4</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, Tools bundled with host                            |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup>  | SMP   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |   |
|   | Fusion3.1, 3.0  |   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>4</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Tools bundled with host   |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012940>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012963>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012965>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012961>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch 1271657 is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch 6530518 is required.



## Oracle

### Oracle Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Oracle Linux 4.5       | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3<br>1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                    |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<br>1,2,3,4,5   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                    |
| Oracle Linux 4.6       | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3<br>1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                    |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<br>1,2,3,4,5   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                    |
| Oracle Linux 4.7       | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3<br>1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                    |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0<br>1,2,3,4,5   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                    |
| Oracle Linux 4.8       | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3<br>1,2,3,4,5, 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                    |
|                        | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                    |
|                        | ESXi5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>  | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host          |
| Oracle Linux 4.9       | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlan, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3   | Tools available for download  |
|                        | ESX4.0 U2   | e1000, Vlan, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|                        | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0   |   |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5<br>U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3,<br>5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>6</sup>     | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                     |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download   |   |

## Oracle Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2005980>

## Oracle Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release          | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------|---|---|
| Oracle Linux 4.5 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
|                  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
| Oracle Linux 4.6 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
|                  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
| Oracle Linux 4.7 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |
|                  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Vlane, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |

## Oracle Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release          | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------|---|---|
| Oracle Linux 4.8 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host           |
|                  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>                                 | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|                  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host            |
|                  | ESXi5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
| Oracle Linux 4.9 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3   | Tools available for download  |
|                  | ESX4.0 U2   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host           |
|                  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0   |   |
|                  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>6</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download             |
|                  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download             |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2005980>

## Oracle Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release          | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------|--|--|
| Oracle Linux 5.x | <p>ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>, 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>, 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>, 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup></p> <p>ESX3.5 U5 <sup>7,4,3,1,2,5,6,8,9</sup>, 3.5 U4 <sup>4,3,1,2,5,6</sup>, 3.5 U3 <sup>7,4,3,1,2,5,6</sup>, 3.5 U2 <sup>4,3,1,2,5,6</sup></p> <p>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0</p> <p>ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup>, 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup>, 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup>, 6.5 <sup>10</sup></p> <p>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup>, 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup>, 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup>, 6.0 <sup>10</sup>, 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup>, 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup>, 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup>, 5.5 <sup>10</sup></p> <p>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup>, 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup>, 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup>, 5.1 <sup>10</sup>, 5.0 U3 <sup>10</sup>, 5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup>, 5.0 U1 <sup>10</sup>, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10</sup></p> <p>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup></p> | <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2148637>

## Oracle Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release          | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|------------------|--|---|
| Oracle Linux 5.x | <p>ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>, 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>, 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>, 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup></p> <p>ESX3.5 U5 <sup>6,3,1,2,4,5,7,8</sup>, 3.5 U4 <sup>3,1,2,4,5</sup>, 3.5 U3 <sup>3,1,2,4,5</sup>, 3.5 U2 <sup>3,1,2,4,5</sup></p> <p>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5</p> <p>Workstation12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0</p> <p>ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup>, 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup>, 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup>, 6.5 <sup>9</sup></p> <p>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup>, 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup>, 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup>, 6.0 <sup>9</sup>, 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup>, 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup>, 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup>, 5.5 <sup>9</sup></p> <p>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup>, 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup>, 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup>, 5.1 <sup>9</sup>, 5.0 U3 <sup>9</sup>, 5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup>, 5.0 U1 <sup>9</sup>, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,9</sup></p> <p>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup></p> | <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>SMP</p> <p>e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2148637>

## Oracle Linux 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release          | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|------------------|---|--|
| Oracle Linux 6.x | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                             |
|                  | ESX4.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                  | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion10.0   |  |
|                  | ESXi6.7 <sup>3,4,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>3,4,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>3,4,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>3,4,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>3,4,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>3,4,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>3,4,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>3,4,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>4,3,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4,3,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4,3,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4,3,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|                  | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>5,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>5,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>5,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>5,2</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>2</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                             |
|                  | ESXi5.0 <sup>6,7,8,9,1,10,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>3,4,2</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2003936>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2148637>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2013045>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032914>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032751>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2005980>

## Oracle Linux 6 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release          | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------|--|--|
| Oracle Linux 6.x | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1,2</sup><br><br>Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion10.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>3,2</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>3,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>3,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>3,2</sup><br><br>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>3,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>3,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>3,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>3,2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>3,2</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>3,2</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>3,2</sup> , 5.5 <sup>3,2</sup><br><br>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>4,2</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>4,2</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>4,2</sup> , 5.1 <sup>4,2</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>2</sup><br><br>ESXi5.0 <sup>5,6,7,8,1,9,2</sup><br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>3,2</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2003936>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2148637>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2013045>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032751>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2005980>

## Oracle Linux 7 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release          | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------|---|---|
| Oracle Linux 7.x | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0<br>Fusion10.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1</sup><br><br>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> ,<br>5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup><br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1</sup> | <br><br>e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2148637>



## Red Hat

---

### Fedora 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases      | Support Details    |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Fedora 11 | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2 | SMP (Experimental) |

### Fedora 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases      | Support Details    |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Fedora 11 | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2 | SMP (Experimental) |

### Fedora 12 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases                              |
|-----------|---|
| Fedora 12 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1 |

### Fedora 12 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases                              |
|-----------|---|
| Fedora 12 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1 |

### Fedora 15 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Fedora 15 | Workstation9.0     |

### Fedora 15 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Fedora 15 | Workstation9.0     |

## Fedora 16

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   |
|-----------|--|
| Fedora 16 | Workstation9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1</sup> |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2011162>

## Fedora 16

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   |
|-----------|--|
| Fedora 16 | Workstation9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1</sup> |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2011162>

## Fedora 17

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   |
|-----------|--|
| Fedora 17 | Workstation9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1</sup> |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2030588>

## Fedora 17

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   |
|-----------|--|
| Fedora 17 | Workstation9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1</sup> |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2030588>

## Fedora 18

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  |
|-----------|---|
| Fedora 18 | Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion 8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0 |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2044682>

## Fedora 18

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  |
|-----------|---|
| Fedora 18 | Workstation 9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion 8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0 |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2044682>

## Fedora 19

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   |
|-----------|--|
| Fedora 19 | Workstation 9.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup><br>Fusion 8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Fedora 19

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   |
|-----------|--|
| Fedora 19 | Workstation 9.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup><br>Fusion 8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

## Fedora 19

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Fedora 20

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  |
|-----------|---|
| Fedora 20 | Workstation 12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup><br>Fusion 8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Fedora 20

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  |
|-----------|---|
| Fedora 20 | Workstation 12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup><br>Fusion 8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>

## Fedora 21

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases                        |
|-----------|---|
| Fedora 21 | Workstation 12.5, 12.0<br>Fusion 8.5, 8.0 |

## Fedora 21

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases                        |
|-----------|---|
| Fedora 21 | Workstation 12.5, 12.0<br>Fusion 8.5, 8.0 |

## Fedora 22 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases                      |
|-----------|---|
| Fedora 22 | Workstation12.5, 12.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0 |

## Fedora 22 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases                      |
|-----------|---|
| Fedora 22 | Workstation12.5, 12.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0 |

## Fedora 25 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases                  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Fedora 25 Cloud       | Workstation14.0, 12.5<br>Fusion10.0 |
| Fedora 25 Server      | Workstation14.0, 12.5<br>Fusion10.0 |
| Fedora 25 Workstation | Workstation14.0, 12.5<br>Fusion10.0 |

## Fedora 25 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases                  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Fedora 25 Cloud       | Workstation14.0, 12.5<br>Fusion10.0 |
| Fedora 25 Server      | Workstation14.0, 12.5<br>Fusion10.0 |
| Fedora 25 Workstation | Workstation14.0, 12.5<br>Fusion10.0 |

## Fedora 26 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases            |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Fedora 26 Cloud       | Workstation14.0<br>Fusion10.0 |
| Fedora 26 Server      | Workstation14.0<br>Fusion10.0 |
| Fedora 26 Workstation | Workstation14.0<br>Fusion10.0 |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                               | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1          | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  | SMP (Experimental)                                      |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 Update 1 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |   |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 Update 2 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |   |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 Update 3 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |   |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 Update 4 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |   |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 Update 5 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |   |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 Update 6 | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP, Tools available for download<br>SMP (Experimental) |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                  | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--|--|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 AS Update 7 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 1,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U4 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 1,3,4,7,5,6             | Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.0.2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.0.1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.0 1,2,3,4,5,6  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|  | ESXi5.0 1,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 ES Update 7 | ESX4.1 U1, 4.1 1,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 1,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 1,3,4,7,5,6                                 | Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.0.2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.0.1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.0 1,2,3,4,5,6  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|  | ESXi5.0 1,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 Update 7    | ESX4.0 U4  | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental)   |
|  | Fusion3.1, 3.0   |  |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1  | e1000, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 2.1 WS Update 7 | ESX4.1 U1, 4.1 1,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 1,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U3 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,3,4,7,5,6, 3,5 1,3,4,7,5,6        | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.0.2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.0.1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|  | ESXi5.0 1,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                      | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.x | ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                              | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                              | Fusion3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |  |



## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                         | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.x AS | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.1 3,1,4,2,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U3 3,1,4,2,5,6, 4.0 U2 3,1,4,2,5,6, 4.0 U1 3,1,4,2,5,6, 4.0 3,1,4,2,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 U4 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 U3 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 U2 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 U1 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 3,1,4,2,7,5,6 | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                 | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 3,1,8,4,2,5,6, 3.0.2 3,1,8,4,2,5,6, 3.0.1 3,1,8,4,2,5,6, 3.0 3,1,8,4,2,5,6                                      | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.x ES | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.1 3,1,4,2,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U3 3,1,4,2,5,6, 4.0 U2 3,1,4,2,5,6, 4.0 U1 3,1,4,2,5,6, 4.0 3,1,4,2,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 U3 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 U2 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 U1 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 3,1,4,2,7,5,6                       | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                 | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 3,1,8,4,2,5,6, 3.0.2 3,1,8,4,2,5,6, 3.0.1 3,1,8,4,2,5,6, 3.0 3,1,8,4,2,5,6                                      | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                         | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.x WS | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.1 3,1,4,2,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U3 3,1,4,2,5,6, 4.0 U2 3,1,4,2,5,6, 4.0 U1 3,1,4,2,5,6, 4.0 3,1,4,2,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 U4 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 U3 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 U2 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 U1 3,1,4,2,7,5,6, 3.5 3,1,4,2,7,5,6 | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                 | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 3,1,8,4,2,5,6, 3.0.2 3,1,8,4,2,5,6, 3.0.1 3,1,8,4,2,5,6, 3.0 3,1,8,4,2,5,6                                      | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0          | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |  |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/630279>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                      | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.x | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                              | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental)  |
|                              | Fusion3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                         | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.x AS | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,7,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                       |
|                                 | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,2,8,3,4,5,6, 3.0.2 1,2,8,3,4,5,6, 3.0.1 1,2,8,3,4,5,6  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.1 U2 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.1 U1 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.1 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.0 U3 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.0 U2 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.0 U1 2,4,1,3,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | ESXi5.0 2,4,1,3,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host            |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0          | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                         | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |  |   |                     |   |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---------------------|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.x ES | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1                                       | 1,2,3,4,5,6<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download |  |   |                     |   |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U2  | 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1   | 1,2,3,4,5,6<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |                     |   |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5  | 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U4   | 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U3<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host           |   |                     |   |
|                                 | 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U2  | 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U1   | 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5<br>1,2,3,4,7,5,6  |   |                     |   |
|                                 | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3   | 1,2,8,3,4,5,6, 3.0.2  | 1,2,8,3,4,5,6, 3.0.1<br>1,2,8,3,4,5,6<br>SMP, Tools available for download   |   |                     |   |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   |   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                       |   |                     |   |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3 | 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.1 U2   | 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.1 U1  | 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.1<br>2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.0 U3 | 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.0 U2 | 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.0 U1<br>2,4,1,3,5,6<br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | ESXi5.0  | 2,4,1,3,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |   |                     |   |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0          |  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                |  |   |                     |   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                         | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 3.x WS | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,7,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,7,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                       |
|                                 | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,2,8,3,4,5,6, 3.0.2 1,2,8,3,4,5,6, 3.0.1 1,2,8,3,4,5,6  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.1 U2 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.1 U1 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.1 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.0 U3 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.0 U2 2,4,1,3,5,6, 5.0 U1 2,4,1,3,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | ESXi5.0 2,4,1,3,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host            |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0          | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/630279>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                         | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.x    | ESX4.0 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |  |
|                                 | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                                 | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  |  |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.x AS | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2,3,1,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>2,3,1,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,3,1,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,3,1,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,3,1,4,5,6</sup>                                    | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,3,1,7,4,5,6,8,9</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9</sup>               | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U1 <sup>2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9</sup> , 3.5 <sup>2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9</sup>  | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                 | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9</sup> | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                                  |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup>                      | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0          | e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |  |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                         | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.x ES | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 4.1 2,3,1,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U3 2,3,1,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 2,3,1,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 2,3,1,4,5,6, 4.0 2,3,1,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,8,9, 3.5 U3 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9  | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U1 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9, 3.5 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9   | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                 | ESX3.0.1 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9, 3.0 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                                  |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0          | e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                                |  |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.x WS | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 4.1 2,3,1,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U2 2,3,1,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 2,3,1,4,5,6, 4.0 2,3,1,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,8,9, 3.5 U4 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9, 3.5 U2 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9  | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U1 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9, 3.5 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9   | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                 | ESX3.0.1 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9, 3.0 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                                  |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0          | e1000, Vlance, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                                |  |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/8964517>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release                      | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.x | ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6<br><br>Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br><br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br><br>Fusion3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP<br>Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>SMP (Experimental) |



## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                         | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.x AS | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 4.1 2,3,1,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U3 2,3,1,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 2,3,1,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 2,3,1,4,5,6, 4.0 2,3,1,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,8,9, 3.5 U4 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9, 3.5 U3 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9, 3.5 U2 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9                              | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U1 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9, 3.5 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                       |
|                                 | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9, 3.0.2 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9, 3.0.1 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9, 3.0 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9                | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0          | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                       |   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                         | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.x ES | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 4.1 2,3,1,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U3 2,3,1,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 2,3,1,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 2,3,1,4,5,6, 4.0 2,3,1,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,8,9, 3.5 U4 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9, 3.5 U3 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U1 2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                       |
|                                 | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9, 3.0.2 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9, 3.0.1 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9, 3.0 2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9                | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0          | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                       |   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                         | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4.x WS | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2,3,1,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>2,3,1,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,3,1,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,3,1,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,3,1,4,5,6</sup>               | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>2,3,1,7,4,5,6,8,9</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9</sup>                              | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|                                 | ESX3.5 U1 <sup>2,3,1,7,4,5,6,9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                       |
|                                 | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.2 <sup>2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9</sup> , 3.0 <sup>2,10,3,1,4,5,6,8,9</sup>                  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                                 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0          | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                                  |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/8964517>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                      | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x | ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                              | ESX3.5 U2 5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1  | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                              | ESX3.5 U1 5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1, 3,5 5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1   | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                              | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 5,11,6,4,2,7,8,1,12,13, 3.0.2 5,11,6,4,2,7,8,1,12,13  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                              | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0                   | SMP (Experimental)  |
|                              | Workstation12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0<br>Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x Advanced Platform | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10, 4.0 U2 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10, 4.0 U1 9,5,6,4,2,7,8, 4.0 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,14   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 9,5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1,12,10   | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.5 U4 9,5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1,14, 3.5 U3 5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1  | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|  | ESXi5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.5 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|  | ESXi5.0 U3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
|  | ESXi5.0 1,2,4,3,5,6,7,8,10  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                          |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                         | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                      | ESX4.0 U3 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10, 4.0 U2 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10, 4.0 U1 9,5,6,4,2,7,8, 4.0 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,14   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U5 9,5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1,12,10   | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U4 9,5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1,14, 3.5 U3 5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1  | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                      | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                                      | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                                      | ESXi5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESXi5.5 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|                                      | ESXi5.0 U3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
|                                      | ESXi5.0 1,2,4,3,5,6,7,8,10  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                          |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0               | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x Desktop with Workstation Option | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10, 4.0 U2 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10, 4.0 U1 9,5,6,4,2,7,8, 4.0 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,14   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 9,5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1,12,10   | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.5 U4 9,5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1,14, 3.5 U3 5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1  | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|  | ESXi5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.5 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|  | ESXi5.0 U3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
|  | ESXi5.0 1,2,4,3,5,6,7,8,10  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                          |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                                       | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                             | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x Server | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 U2 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 U1 1,2,3,5,6,7,10, 4.1 5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                     | ESX4.0 U3 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10, 4.0 U2 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,1,3,10, 4.0 U1 9,5,6,4,2,7,8, 4.0 9,5,6,4,2,7,8,14  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESX3.5 U5 9,5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1,12,10  | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                     | ESX3.5 U4 9,5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1,14, 3.5 U3 5,6,4,2,3,7,8,1   | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                     | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|                                     | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                                     | ESXi5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESXi5.5 U1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|                                     | ESXi5.0 U3   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
|                                     | ESXi5.0 1,2,4,3,5,6,7,8,10   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                          |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0              | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1007020>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>



## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

- 9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013357>
- 10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>
- 11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
- 12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
- 13. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003374>
- 14. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/9134325>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release                      | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x | ESX4.0 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                              | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 3,9,4,2,5,6,1,10,11,12, 3.0.2 3,9,4,2,5,6,1,10,11   | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                              | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental)  |
|                              | Workstation12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|                              | Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0.1, 3.0   |   |
|                              | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  | SMP   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x Advanced Platform | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,7,3,4,5,8, 4.1 U2 1,2,7,3,4,5,8, 4.1 U1<br>1,2,7,3,4,5,8, 4.1 3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8, 4.0 U2 3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8, 4.0 U1<br>3,4,2,5,6, 4.0 3,4,2,5,6,12  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 3,4,2,7,5,6,1,10,8  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.5 U4 3,4,2,7,5,6,1,12, 3.5 U3 3,4,2,7,5,6,1, 3.5 U2<br>3,4,2,7,5,6,1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 3,4,2,7,5,6,1, 3.5 3,4,2,7,5,6,1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5,<br>5.1 U2, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|  | ESXi5.1 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                 |
|  | ESXi5.0 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                         | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                              | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,7,3,4,5,8, 4.1 U2 1,2,7,3,4,5,8, 4.1 U1<br>1,2,7,3,4,5,8, 4.1 3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                      | ESX4.0 U3 3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8, 4.0 U2 3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8, 4.0 U1<br>3,4,2,5,6, 4.0 3,4,2,5,6,12  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U5 3,4,2,7,5,6,1,10,8  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U4 3,4,2,7,5,6,1,12, 3.5 U3 3,4,2,7,5,6,1, 3.5 U2<br>3,4,2,7,5,6,1   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U1 3,4,2,7,5,6,1, 3.5 3,4,2,7,5,6,1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5,<br>5.1 U2, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESXi5.1 U3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|                                      | ESXi5.1 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                 |
|                                      | ESXi5.0 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0               | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x Desktop with Workstation Option | ESX4.1 U3 1,2,7,3,4,5,8, 4.1 U2 1,2,7,3,4,5,8, 4.1 U1 1,2,7,3,4,5,8, 4.1 3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U3 3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8, 4.0 U2 3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8, 4.0 U1 3,4,2,5,6, 4.0 3,4,2,5,6,12   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 3,4,2,7,5,6,1,10,8  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.5 U4 3,4,2,7,5,6,1,12, 3.5 U3 3,4,2,7,5,6,1, 3.5 U2 3,4,2,7,5,6,1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 3,4,2,7,5,6,1, 3.5 3,4,2,7,5,6,1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U2, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|  | ESXi5.1 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                 |
|  | ESXi5.0 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                                       | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                             | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5.x Server | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>1,2,7,3,4,5,8</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>1,2,7,3,4,5,8</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>1,2,7,3,4,5,8</sup> , 4.1 <sup>3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|                                     | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,4,2,5,6,1,7,8</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>3,4,2,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>3,4,2,5,6,12</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>3,4,2,7,5,6,1,10,8</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                     | ESX3.5 U4 <sup>3,4,2,7,5,6,1,12</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>3,4,2,7,5,6,1</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>3,4,2,7,5,6,1</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                     | ESX3.5 U1 <sup>3,4,2,7,5,6,1</sup> , 3.5 <sup>3,4,2,7,5,6,1</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                     | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U2, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                     | ESXi5.1 U3  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host      |
|                                     | ESXi5.1 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                 |
|                                     | ESXi5.0 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0              | e1000 (Recommended), Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1008090>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2001653>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 64-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>  
 10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>  
 11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003374>  
 12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/9134325>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.x         | Workstation9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.4 <sup>1</sup> , 14.0 <sup>1</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup>  |  |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.x Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>2,3,1,5,4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>4,5,2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>6,4,7,8,2,5,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>4,5,2,3,1</sup><br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,9</sup><br>ESXi6.5 <sup>1,9,10</sup><br>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup><br>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>6,4,7,8,1</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1,9</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                  | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--|---|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.x Server      | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>2,3,1,5,4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>4,5,2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>6,4,7,8,2,5,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>4,5,2,3,1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,9</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | ESXi6.5 <sup>1,9,10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup>                           | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>6,4,7,8,1</sup>                           | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1,9</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.x Workstation | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>2,3,1,5,4</sup> , 4.1 <sup>4,5,2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>6,4,7,8,2,5,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>4,5,2,3,1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,9</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | ESXi6.5 <sup>1,9,10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1</sup>                           | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>6,4,7,8,1</sup>                           | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1,9</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033693>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 32-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033654>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033557>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2111410>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2147714>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                              | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.x         | Workstation9.0 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.4 <sup>1</sup> , 14.0 <sup>1</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup>   |  |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.x Desktop | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 4,5,2,3,1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>6,4,7,8,2,3,5,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>4,5,2,3,1</sup><br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,9</sup><br>ESXi6.5 <sup>1,9,10</sup><br>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,11</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,11</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,11</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,11</sup><br>ESXi5.0 <sup>6,4,7,8,1</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1,9</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |



## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                  | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--|---|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.x Server      | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 <sup>4,5,2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>6,4,7,8,2,3,5,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>4,5,2,3,1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,9</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | ESXi6.5 <sup>1,9,10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,11</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,11</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,11</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,11</sup>               | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>6,4,7,8,1</sup>                           | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1,9</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.x Workstation | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>2,3,1,4,5</sup> , 4.1 <sup>4,5,2,3,1</sup> , 4.0 U4 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>6,4,7,8,2,3,5,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>4,5,2,3,1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,9</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | ESXi6.5 <sup>1,9,10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,11</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,11</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,11</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,11</sup>               | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 5.0 <sup>6,4,7,8,1</sup>                           | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>1,9</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033693>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6 64-Bit Guest OS Support

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033654>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1033557>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2111410>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2147714>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/52557>

## Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                      | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux 7.x | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 10.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000e, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                              | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0 <sup>2</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>2,3</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>2,3</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>2,3</sup> , 5.5 <sup>2,3</sup><br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2 | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                              | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U2 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|                              |   | e1000e, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2143382>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/52557>

## Red Hat Linux 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release           | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|
| Red Hat Linux 7.0 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## Red Hat Linux 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release           | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|
| Red Hat Linux 7.1 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| Red Hat Linux 7.2 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| Red Hat Linux 7.3 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## Red Hat Linux 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release           | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|
| Red Hat Linux 8.0 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## Red Hat Linux 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release           | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|
| Red Hat Linux 9.0 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## RHEL Atomic Host 7 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                  | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--|---|--|
| Red Hat Enterprise Linux Atomic Host 7.x | ESXi6.7 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>2,1</sup><br>ESXi6.0 <sup>2,1</sup><br>ESXi5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5<br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>2,1</sup> | VMXNET 3 (Recommended), VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download<br><br>VMXNET 3 (Recommended), VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download<br><br>VMXNET 3 (Recommended), VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download |

## **RHEL Atomic Host 7 64-Bit Guest OS Support**

---

### **VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2152058>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2149854>

## SCO

### SCO OpenServer 5 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                             | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| OpenServer 5.0.6                    | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,4,3,2</sup> ,<br>4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,4,3,2</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,4,3,2</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |
|                                     | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5<br>U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3,<br>5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,4,3,2</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |
|                                     | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |
| OpenServer 5.0.7 Maintenance Pack 5 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,4,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> ,<br>4.0 U2 <sup>1,4,3,2</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,4,3,2</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |
|                                     | ESXi6.7 <sup>5</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>5</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>5</sup> , 6.5 <sup>5</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>5</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>5</sup> , 6.0<br>U1 <sup>5</sup> , 6.0 <sup>5</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>5</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>5</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>5</sup> , 5.5 <sup>5</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>5</sup> , 5.1<br>U2 <sup>5</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>5</sup> , 5.1 <sup>5</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |
|                                     | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>5</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1016915>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1016914>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1016912>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2034064>

### SCO UnixWare 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                           | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| UnixWare 7.1.4 Maintenance Pack 4 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 U2<br><sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup>                 | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |
|                                   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5<br>U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3,<br>5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |
|                                   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |

## SCO UnixWare 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                           | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| UnixWare 7.1.1 Maintenance Pack 5 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1</sup>              | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |
|                                   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |
|                                   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000, Vlance, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013085>

## Serenity Systems

### eComStation 1 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release          | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|------------------|---|---|
| eComStation 1.2R | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup><br>ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3, 4.0 U2, 4.0 U1<br>ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, BusLogic, IDE (Recommended), SMP<br>e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, BusLogic, IDE (Recommended)<br>e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, BusLogic, IDE (Recommended), SMP<br>e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, BusLogic, IDE (Recommended), SMP |

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>

### eComStation 2 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release         | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| eComStation 2.0 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0       | e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, IDE, SMP<br>e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, IDE, SMP  |
| eComStation 2.1 | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5, 6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, IDE, SATA, SMP<br>e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, IDE, SMP<br>e1000 (Recommended), Vlance, IDE, SATA, SMP |

**VMware Knowledge Base Documents:**

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2004896>

## Sun Microsystems

### Java Desktop System 2 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release               | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------|
| Java Desktop System 2 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

### Solaris 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release    | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------|--|--|
| Solaris 10 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|            | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|            | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|            | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3,6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3,6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,4,3,6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,5,4,3,6</sup>                                     | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|            | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0 | SMP (Experimental)   |
|            | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  |  |
|            | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|            | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>                              | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |



## Solaris 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--|---|--|
| Solaris 10 1/06 (Update 1)             | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,7,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,7,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,7,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,7,3</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,8,4,7,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,8,4,7,3</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,8,4,7,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,8,4,7,3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,8,4,7,3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,8,4,7,3</sup>   | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,8,4,7,3,6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,8,4,7,3,6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,8,4,7,3,6</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,5,8,4,7,3,6</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>    | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download   |  |
| Solaris 10 1/13 (Update 11)            | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0   |  |
|  | Fusion10.0  |  |
|  | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download   |  |

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|---|---|--|
| Solaris 10 10/08 (Update 6)   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
| Solaris 10 10/09 (Update 8)   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |  |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                    |
| ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |  |
| ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |  |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download   |  |

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                     | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 11/06 (Update 3) | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                             | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                             | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                             | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,4,3</sup>   | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                             | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                             | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                             | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |  |
|                             | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 5/08 (Update 5) | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                            | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,4,3</sup>   | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                            | ESX3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3,10,11,12 a</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3,10,11,12 b</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,4,3,10,11,12 c</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                            | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                            | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 5/09 (Update 7) | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                            | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                            | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                            | Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0   |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 6/06 (Update 2) | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,7,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,7,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,7,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,7,3</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,7,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,7,3</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                            | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,7,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,4,7,3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,4,7,3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,4,7,3</sup>   | Vlance, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                            | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,7,3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,7,3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,4,7,3</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,5,4,7,3</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                            | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                     | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 8/07 (Update 4)  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                             | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                             | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                             | ESX3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,4,3</sup>   | Vlan, VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                             | ESX3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3 a</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup>   | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                             | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                             | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
| Solaris 10 8/11 (Update 10) | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                             | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>13</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>13</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>13</sup>   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                             | Workstation9.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |  |
| Solaris 10 8/11 (Update 10) | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                             | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>13</sup>  | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

## Solaris 10

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 9/10 (Update 9) | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|                            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0   |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1014683>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012986>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012984>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012982>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/3605018>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012985>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012983>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032669>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006036>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005110>
12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005108>
13. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2007354>

#### VMware Product Patches:

- Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>
- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX303-200808405-BG is required.
  - b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005110 is required.
  - c. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005108 is required.



## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------|--|--|
| Solaris 10             | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                        | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                        | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,4,3</sup>        | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                        | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3,6</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3,6</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,4,3,6</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                        | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0 | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                        | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  |  |
|                        | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                        | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>                              | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download  |  |

## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                     | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 1/06 (Update 1)  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                             | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,7,3,8</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,7,3,8</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,7,3,8</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,7,3,8</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                             | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,9,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,9,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,9,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,9,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,9,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,9,4,7,3,8</sup>   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                             | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,9,4,7,3,6,8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,9,4,7,3,6,8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,9,4,7,3,6,8</sup>   | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                             | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                             | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,8</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
| Solaris 10 1/13 (Update 11) | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0   |  |
|                             | Fusion10.0  |  |
|                             | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                             | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                             | ESXi5.1   | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download   |  |

## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 10/08 (Update 6)          | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                                      | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                      | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download   |  |
| Solaris 10 10/09 (Update 8)          | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                                      | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |  |
|                                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download   |  |

## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                     | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 11/06 (Update 3) | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                             | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                             | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,4,3</sup>   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                             | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup>   | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                             | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                             | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |  |
|                             | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                             | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                             | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 5/08 (Update 5) | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                            | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3,11</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                            | ESX3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3,11,12,13 a</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3,11,12,13 b</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,4,3,11,12,13 c</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                            | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                            | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 5/09 (Update 7)           | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                      | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup>  | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup>  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                      | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                                      | Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0   |  |
|                                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download   |  |
| Solaris 10 6/06 (Update 2)           | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,8</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                      | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,7,3,8</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,7,3,8</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,7,3,8</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,7,3,8</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,4,7,3,8</sup>   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,7,3,8</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,4,7,3,8</sup>   | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                      | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,8</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                              | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 8/07 (Update 4)           | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                                      | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>2,1,3</sup> , 4.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                                      | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,4,3</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,4,3</sup>   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                      | ESX3.0.3 U1 <sup>a</sup> , 3.0.3 <sup>1,5,4,3 a</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,5,4,3</sup>   | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|                                      | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|                                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                                |
|                                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download   |  |
| Solaris 10 8/11 (Update 10)          | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>14</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>14</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>14</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                                      | Workstation9.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |  |
|                                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                                      | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                      | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>14</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                                      | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

## Solaris 10

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Solaris 10 9/10 (Update 9) | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U1   | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|                            | ESX4.1 U2, 4.1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 U2  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0   |  |
|                            | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|                            | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                            | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|                            | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1014683>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012986>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012984>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012982>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/3605018>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012985>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013082>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012983>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032669>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006036>
12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005110>
13. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005108>
14. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2007354>

#### VMware Product Patches:

- Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>
- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX303-200808405-BG is required.
  - b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005110 is required.
  - c. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005108 is required.



## Solaris 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|--------------|--|---|
| Solaris 11   | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0  |   |
|              | ESXi6.7 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U1 1,2,3,4, 6.5 1,2,3,4   | e1000e (Recommended), VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|              | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 6.0 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.5 1,2,3,4 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|              | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.1 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.1 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U2 1,2,3,4                              | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|              | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 1,2,3,4  | e1000e (Recommended), VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| Solaris 11.1 | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0  |   |
|              | ESXi6.7 1,3,2,4, 6.5 U2 1,3,2,4, 6.5 U1 1,3,2,4, 6.5 1,3,2,4   | e1000e (Recommended), VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                  |
|              | ESXi6.0 U3 1,3,2,4, 6.0 U2 1,3,2,4, 6.0 U1 1,3,2,4, 6.0 1,3,2,4, 5.5 U3 1,3,2,4, 5.5 U2 1,3,2,4, 5.5 U1 1,3,2,4, 5.5 1,3,2,4 | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|              | ESXi5.1 U3 1,3,2,4, 5.1 U2 1,3,2,4, 5.1 U1 1,3,2,4, 5.1 1,3,2,4, 5.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.0 U2 1,2,3,4                              | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|              | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 1,3,2,4  | e1000e (Recommended), VMXNET, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                  |
| Solaris 11.2 | ESXi6.7 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U1 1,2,3,4, 6.5 1,2,3,4   | e1000e (Recommended), VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|              | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 6.0 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.5 4,3,2,1 | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
|              | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.1 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.1 1,2,3,4  | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                      |
|              | ESXi5.1 U1 1,2,3,4   | e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |
|              | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 1,2,3,4   | e1000e (Recommended), VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download                          |

## Solaris 11

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--------------|--|--|
| Solaris 11.3 | Fusion10.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup><br>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> ,<br>5.5 U3 <sup>4,3,2,1</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>4,3,2,1</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>4,3,2,1</sup> , 5.5 <sup>4,3,2,1</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | e1000e (Recommended), VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download<br>e1000, VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br>e1000e (Recommended), VMXNET 3, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, SMP, Tools available for download |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032296>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2032669>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2033138>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2040498>

## Solaris 8

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release         | Supported Releases  |
|-----------------|---|
| Solaris 8 01/01 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |
| Solaris 8 02/02 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |
| Solaris 8 04/01 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |
| Solaris 8 06/00 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |
| Solaris 8 07/01 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |
| Solaris 8 10/00 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |
| Solaris 8 10/01 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0 |

## Solaris 9

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details |
|-----------|--|-----------------|
| Solaris 9 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0,<br>6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP             |

## Solaris 9

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                    | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Solaris 9 04/03 (Update 3) | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |                 |
| Solaris 9 04/04 (Update 6) | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |                 |
| Solaris 9 08/03 (Update 4) | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |                 |
| Solaris 9 09/02 (Update 1) | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |                 |
| Solaris 9 09/04 (Update 7) | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |                 |
| Solaris 9 09/05 (Update 8) | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0 |                 |
| Solaris 9 12/02 (Update 2) | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |                 |
| Solaris 9 12/03 (Update 5) | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0                   |                 |

## SUSE

### openSUSE 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| openSUSE 10.2 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| openSUSE 10.3 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1      | SMP (Experimental) |

### openSUSE 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| openSUSE 10.2 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| openSUSE 10.3 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1      | SMP (Experimental) |

### openSUSE 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| openSUSE 11.0 | Workstation8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.4 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.3 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.2 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   |                    |
| openSUSE 11.1 | Workstation8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.4 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.3 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.2 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Workstation6.5.3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5.2 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup> , 3.1 <sup>1</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1</sup> | SMP (Experimental) |

## openSUSE 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases  | Support Details |
|---------------|---|-----------------|
| openSUSE 11.2 | Workstation8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.4 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.3 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.2 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup> |                 |
| openSUSE 11.3 | Workstation8.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion5.0 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   |                 |
| openSUSE 11.4 | Fusion5.0 <sup>1</sup>  |                 |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

## openSUSE 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| openSUSE 11.0 | Workstation8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.4 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.3 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.2 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   |                    |
| openSUSE 11.1 | Workstation8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.4 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.3 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.2 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Workstation6.5.3 <sup>1</sup> , 6.5.2 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup> , 3.1 <sup>1</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1</sup> | SMP (Experimental) |
| openSUSE 11.2 | Workstation8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.4 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.3 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.2 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1.1 <sup>1</sup> , 7.1 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   |                    |
| openSUSE 11.3 | Workstation8.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion5.0 <sup>1</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1</sup>   |                    |
| openSUSE 11.4 | Fusion5.0 <sup>1</sup>  |                    |

## openSUSE 11

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

## openSUSE 12

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release       | Supported Releases  |
|---------------|---|
| openSUSE 12.1 | Workstation9.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1,2</sup> |
| openSUSE 12.2 | Workstation9.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2</sup>   |
| openSUSE 12.3 | Workstation9.0 <sup>2</sup> , 12.5 <sup>2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>2</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>3,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>3,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>3,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>3,2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,2</sup>   |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2041196>

2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050318>

## openSUSE 12

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release       | Supported Releases  |
|---------------|---|
| openSUSE 12.1 | Workstation9.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2</sup> , 4.1 <sup>2</sup> |
| openSUSE 12.2 | Workstation9.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.5 <sup>1,2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1,2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1,2</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>2</sup>   |
| openSUSE 12.3 | Workstation9.0 <sup>2</sup> , 12.5 <sup>2</sup> , 12.0 <sup>2</sup> , 11.0 <sup>2</sup> , 10.0 <sup>2</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>3,2</sup> , 8.0 <sup>3,2</sup> , 7.0 <sup>3,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>3,2</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,2</sup>   |

## openSUSE 12

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2041196>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2050318>

## openSUSE 13

### 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release       | Supported Releases  |
|---------------|---|
| openSUSE 13.1 | Workstation12.5 <sup>1</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> |
| openSUSE 13.2 | Workstation12.5, 12.0, 11.0<br>Fusion8.5 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1</sup>   |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

## openSUSE 13

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release       | Supported Releases  |
|---------------|---|
| openSUSE 13.1 | Workstation12.5 <sup>1</sup> , 12.0 <sup>1</sup> , 11.0 <sup>1</sup> , 10.0 <sup>1</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1</sup> |
| openSUSE 13.2 | Workstation12.5, 12.0, 11.0<br>Fusion8.5 <sup>1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>1</sup> , 7.0 <sup>1</sup>   |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>

## openSUSE Leap 42

### 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release       | Supported Releases            |
|---------------|-------------------------------|
| openSUSE 42.3 | Workstation14.0<br>Fusion10.0 |

### SUSE Linux 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release         | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| SUSE Linux 10.0 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux 10.1 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

### SUSE Linux 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release         | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| SUSE Linux 10.0 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux 10.1 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

### SUSE Linux 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release        | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|----------------|--|--------------------|
| SUSE Linux 7.3 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

### SUSE Linux 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release        | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|----------------|--|--------------------|
| SUSE Linux 8.0 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |



## SUSE Linux 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release        | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|----------------|--|--------------------|
| SUSE Linux 8.1 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux 8.2 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## SUSE Linux 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release        | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|----------------|---|--------------------|
| SUSE Linux 9.0 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux 9.1 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux 9.2 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux 9.3 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## SUSE Linux 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release        | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|----------------|--|--------------------|
| SUSE Linux 9.0 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |                    |
| SUSE Linux 9.1 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## SUSE Linux 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release        | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|----------------|---|--------------------|
| SUSE Linux 9.2 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux 9.3 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## SUSE Linux Desktop 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                               | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| SUSE Linux Desktop 9.0                | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux Desktop 9.0 Service Pack 1 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux Desktop 9.0 Service Pack 2 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux Desktop 9.0 Service Pack 3 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0   |                    |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6   | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7   | Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download  |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5  |  |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,9,6  | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6   | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7   | Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download  |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  |  |
|  | Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3   |  |
|  | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  | SMP  |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 1 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                                   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6 | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7 a                                       | Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download  |
|   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5                                    |  |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 1  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                                   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,9,6                              | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6   | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,12,10,11,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,12,10,11,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,12,10,11,7 a      | Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download  |
|   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1 |  |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 2 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> <sup>b</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> <sup>c</sup>   | Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5  |   |
|   | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3  |   |
|   | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   | SMP   |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 2                           | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,13,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,13, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,13, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,13  | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,13, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,13   | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7 b, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7   | Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download  |
|  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5   |  |
|  | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3   |  |
|  | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  | SMP  |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlanace, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 3 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX4.0 <sup>14,1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0   |   |
|   | Fusion3.1  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>                | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                          | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|--|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 3 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX4.0 14,1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                   |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,7  | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,9,6  | Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0   |   |
|  | Fusion3.1  |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11                | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |



## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 4 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|   | ESX4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                                  |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                           | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                          | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download |   |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 4  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|   | ESX4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
|   | ESX4.0 U2 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                                  |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                           | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                          | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

---

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005100>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005107>
12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
13. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005701>
14. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1014739>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1002082 is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005107 is required.
- c. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005100 is required.

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

---

| Release                          | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                                  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6               | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                 |
|                                  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                  | ESX3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|                                  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7                     | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|                                  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5                |   |
|                                  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                             | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|--|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                 |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,9,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,9,6  | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7   | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3<br>Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                  |   |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 1                          | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                 |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7 a   | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5  |   |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 1                           | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,9,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,9,6   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,12,10,11,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,12,10,11,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,12,10,11,7 a   | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1  |   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 2                          | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7 b, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7 c  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5  |   |
|  | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3<br>Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   | SMP   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 2                           | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,9,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,9,6   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7 b, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7  | SMP, Tools available for download   |
|  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5  |   |
|  | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3  |   |
|  | Fusion2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0   | SMP   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 3 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>                                      | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                 |
|   | ESX4.0 <sup>13,1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                   |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|   | Fusion3.1   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10                 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 3  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                 |
|   | ESX4.0 13,1,2,3,4,5,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                   |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,7  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | ESX3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,9,6  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0   |   |
|   | Fusion3.1  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 10 Service Pack 4 | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                 |
|   | ESX4.1 U1, 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 3,6,1,2,4,5, 4.0 U2 3,6,1,2,4,5  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|--|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 10 Service Pack 4 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                 |
|  | ESX4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5</sup>                                      | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                   |
|  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|  | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>      | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                         | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005100>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005107>
12. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002082>
13. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1014739>

### VMware Product Patches:

- Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>
- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1002082 is required.
  - b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005107 is required.
  - c. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1005100 is required.



## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                          | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                                  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                  | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>8,9,1,2,3,4,5,6 a,b</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|                                  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                  | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                  | ESX3.5 U4 <sup>8,9,1,2,3,4,5,6 a,b</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, Vlance, BusLogic, LSI Logic, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|                                  | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0<br>Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0<br>ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|                                  | ESXi5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                           |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 1 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESX4.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESX4.0 U4 <sup>10</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |
|   | ESX4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,11,10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                   |
|   | Workstation9.0 <sup>10</sup> , 8.0 <sup>10</sup> , 14.0 <sup>10</sup> , 12.5 <sup>10</sup> , 12.0 <sup>10</sup> , 11.0 <sup>10</sup> , 10.0 <sup>10</sup>  |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>10</sup> , 8.0 <sup>10</sup> , 7.0 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 <sup>10</sup> , 4.0 <sup>10</sup>  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                   |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10</sup>               | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |   |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup>            | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 for VMware Service Pack 1 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,11,10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | ESX4.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                             |
|   | ESXi5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Server Service Pack 1 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,11,10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | ESX4.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESX4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                       |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                             |
|   | ESXi5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                     |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 1        | ESX4.0 U4 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, Paravirtualization (VMI), SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | Workstation9.0 <sup>10</sup> , 8.0 <sup>10</sup> , 14.0 <sup>10</sup> , 12.5 <sup>10</sup> , 12.0 <sup>10</sup> , 11.0 <sup>10</sup> , 10.0 <sup>10</sup>   |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>10</sup> , 8.0 <sup>10</sup> , 7.0 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 <sup>10</sup> , 4.0 <sup>10</sup>   |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 2 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | Workstation9.0 <sup>10</sup> , 8.0 <sup>10</sup> , 14.0 <sup>10</sup> , 12.5 <sup>10</sup> , 12.0 <sup>10</sup> , 11.0 <sup>10</sup> , 10.0 <sup>10</sup>   |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>10</sup> , 8.0 <sup>10</sup> , 7.0 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 <sup>10</sup>   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10 c</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10 c</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10 c</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5,10 c</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10 c</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 for VMware Service Pack 2 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10 c</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10 c</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10 c</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5,10 c</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10 c</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Server Service Pack 2     | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10 c</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10 c</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10 c</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>10 c</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5,10 c</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>10 c</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 2  | Workstation9.0 <sup>10</sup> , 8.0 <sup>10</sup> , 14.0 <sup>10</sup> , 12.5 <sup>10</sup> , 12.0 <sup>10</sup> , 11.0 <sup>10</sup> , 10.0 <sup>10</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>10</sup> , 8.0 <sup>10</sup> , 7.0 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 <sup>10</sup> , 4.1 <sup>10</sup>  |   |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 3 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>10</sup><br><br>Workstation9.0 <sup>10</sup> , 14.0 <sup>10</sup> , 12.5 <sup>10</sup> , 12.0 <sup>10</sup> , 11.0 <sup>10</sup> , 10.0 <sup>10</sup><br>Fusion8.5 <sup>10</sup> , 8.0 <sup>10</sup> , 7.0 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup><br>ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup><br><br>ESXi6.5 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup><br><br>ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup><br><br>ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup><br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host<br><br>e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 for VMware Service Pack 3 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                      |
|   | Workstation9.0 <sup>10</sup> , 14.0 <sup>10</sup> , 12.5 <sup>10</sup> , 12.0 <sup>10</sup> , 11.0 <sup>10</sup> , 10.0 <sup>10</sup>   |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>10</sup> , 8.0 <sup>10</sup> , 7.0 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 <sup>10</sup>   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup>                   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |   |



## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Server Service Pack 3 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                      |
|   | Workstation9.0 <sup>10</sup> , 14.0 <sup>10</sup> , 12.5 <sup>10</sup> , 12.0 <sup>10</sup> , 11.0 <sup>10</sup> , 10.0 <sup>10</sup>   |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>10</sup> , 8.0 <sup>10</sup> , 7.0 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 <sup>10</sup>   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.1 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 <sup>10</sup>               | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host             |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 4 | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended) |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)       |
|   | ESXi6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)                         |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)                               |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)               |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 4 | ESXi6.7 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)               |
|  | ESXi6.5 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended) |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)       |
|  | ESXi6.0 U1 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)                                     |
|  | ESXi6.0 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>10</sup> , 5.5 <sup>10</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)       |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)                               |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U3 <sup>10</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)               |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1010126>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011800>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1022632>

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200904401-BG is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200906406-BG is required.
- c. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201112001 is required.

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>8,1,2,3,4,5,6 a</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|   | Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0   |   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |   |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>8,1,2,3,4,5,6 a</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |   |
|   | Fusion5.0, 4.1, 4.0, 3.1, 3.0   |   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |
| ESXi5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>                         | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 1 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESX4.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,9</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESX4.0 U4 <sup>9</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,9</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10,9</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                   |
|   | Workstation9.0 <sup>9</sup> , 8.0 <sup>9</sup> , 14.0 <sup>9</sup> , 12.5 <sup>9</sup> , 12.0 <sup>9</sup> , 11.0 <sup>9</sup> , 10.0 <sup>9</sup>  |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>9</sup> , 8.0 <sup>9</sup> , 7.0 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 <sup>9</sup> , 4.0 <sup>9</sup>  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                   |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>             | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host   |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 for VMware Service Pack 1 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,9</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10,9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESX4.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,9</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Server Service Pack 1     | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,9</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,10,9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESX4.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download  |
|   | ESXi5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,9</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 1  | ESX4.0 U4 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | Workstation9.0 <sup>9</sup> , 8.0 <sup>9</sup> , 14.0 <sup>9</sup> , 12.5 <sup>9</sup> , 12.0 <sup>9</sup> , 11.0 <sup>9</sup> , 10.0 <sup>9</sup>  |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>9</sup> , 8.0 <sup>9</sup> , 7.0 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 <sup>9</sup> , 4.0 <sup>9</sup>  |   |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 2 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | Workstation9.0 <sup>9</sup> , 8.0 <sup>9</sup> , 14.0 <sup>9</sup> , 12.5 <sup>9</sup> , 12.0 <sup>9</sup> , 11.0 <sup>9</sup> , 10.0 <sup>9</sup>  |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>9</sup> , 8.0 <sup>9</sup> , 7.0 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 <sup>9</sup>   |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9b</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9b</sup>             | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9b</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5,9b</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9b</sup>            | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 for VMware Service Pack 2 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9b</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9b</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9b</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5,9b</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9b</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |



## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Server Service Pack 2 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 U2 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9b</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9b</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9b</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.0 U1 <sup>9b</sup> , 5.0 <sup>3,6,1,2,4,5,9b</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 <sup>9b</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Service Pack 2        | Workstation9.0 <sup>9</sup> , 8.0 <sup>9</sup> , 14.0 <sup>9</sup> , 12.5 <sup>9</sup> , 12.0 <sup>9</sup> , 11.0 <sup>9</sup> , 10.0 <sup>9</sup>  |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>9</sup> , 8.0 <sup>9</sup> , 7.0 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 <sup>9</sup> , 4.1 <sup>9</sup>   |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 3 | ESXi4.1 U3 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                      |
|   | Workstation9.0 <sup>9</sup> , 14.0 <sup>9</sup> , 12.5 <sup>9</sup> , 12.0 <sup>9</sup> , 11.0 <sup>9</sup> , 10.0 <sup>9</sup>   |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>9</sup> , 8.0 <sup>9</sup> , 7.0 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 <sup>9</sup>  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup>    | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup>          | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 for VMware Service Pack 3 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                      |
|   | Workstation9.0 <sup>9</sup> , 14.0 <sup>9</sup> , 12.5 <sup>9</sup> , 12.0 <sup>9</sup> , 11.0 <sup>9</sup> , 10.0 <sup>9</sup>   |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>9</sup> , 8.0 <sup>9</sup> , 7.0 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 <sup>9</sup>  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup>    | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup>                    | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Server Service Pack 3 | ESX4.1 U3 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                      |
|   | Workstation9.0 <sup>9</sup> , 14.0 <sup>9</sup> , 12.5 <sup>9</sup> , 12.0 <sup>9</sup> , 11.0 <sup>9</sup> , 10.0 <sup>9</sup>   |   |
|   | Fusion8.5 <sup>9</sup> , 8.0 <sup>9</sup> , 7.0 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 <sup>9</sup>  |   |
|   | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup>    | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.1 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host       |
|   | ESXi5.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0 U2 <sup>9</sup>                | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|---|---|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 11 Service Pack 4 | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended) |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup>                                       | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)       |
|   | ESXi6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)                         |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)                               |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)               |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|---|---|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 Server Service Pack 4 | ESXi6.7 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)               |
|   | ESXi6.5 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended) |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>9</sup>                                       | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)       |
|   | ESXi6.0 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>9</sup> , 5.5 <sup>9</sup> | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)                         |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)                               |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U3 <sup>9</sup>  | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host (Recommended)               |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1010126>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1022632>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

- a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX350-200904401-BG is required.
- b. To provide support for this release, patch ESXi500-201112001 is required.

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 12 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                            | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 12   | Workstation 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|                                    | ESXi 6.7 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U1 1,2,3,4   |  |
|                                    | ESXi 6.5 1,2,3,4   |  |
|                                    | ESXi 6.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 6.0 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.5 1,2,3,4  |  |
|                                    | ESXi 5.1 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.1 U2 1,2,3,4  |  |
| VMware Cloud on AWS 5.1 U2 1,2,3,4 | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 12 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                         | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 | Workstation 14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0<br>Fusion 8.5 <sup>2,1</sup> , 8.0 <sup>2,1</sup> , 7.0 <sup>2,1</sup><br>ESXi 6.7 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup><br><br>ESXi 6.5 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup><br><br>ESXi 6.0 U3 <sup>1,2,4</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2,4</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2,4</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2,4</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup><br><br>ESXi 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2,4</sup><br><br>ESXi 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2,4</sup><br><br>ESXi 5.1 U3 <sup>2,1,4</sup> , 5.1 U2 <sup>2,1,4,3</sup><br><br>VMware Cloud on AWS 5.1 U2 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> | <p>e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> <p>e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host</p> |



## SUSE Linux Enterprise 12 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|--|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 12 Service Pack 1                            | ESXi6.7 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.5 U1 1,2,3,4  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
|  | ESXi6.5 1,2,3,4  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 6.0 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.5 1,2,3,4 | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3,4   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U3 1,2,3,4  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Server for SAP Applications Service Pack 1 | ESXi6.7 1,2,4,3, 6.5 U2 1,2,4,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,4,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
|  | ESXi6.5 1,2,4,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,4, 6.0 U2 1,2,4, 6.0 U1 1,2,4, 6.0 1,2,4,3, 5.5 U3 1,2,4, 5.5 U2 1,2,4, 5.5 U1 1,2,4, 5.5 1,2,4,3             | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3 2,1,4,3   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U3 1,2,4,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 12 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|---|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Server Service Pack 1 | ESXi6.7 1,2,4,3, 6.5 U2 1,2,4,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,4,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
|   | ESXi6.5 1,2,4,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,4, 6.0 U2 1,2,4, 6.0 U1 1,2,4, 6.0 1,2,4,3, 5.5 U3 1,2,4, 5.5 U2 1,2,4, 5.5 U1 1,2,4, 5.5 1,2,4,3             | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 2,1,4,3   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U3 1,2,4,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 12 Service Pack 2       | ESXi6.7 1,2,3,5, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
|   | ESXi6.5 1,2,3  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 6.0 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.5 1,2,3,4 | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3 1,2,3,4   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|   | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U3 1,2,3,5  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 12 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|--|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Server for SAP Applications Service Pack 2 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2,3,5</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
|  | ESXi6.5 <sup>1,2,3</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U3 <sup>1,2,4,3,5</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Server Service Pack 2                      | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2,3,5</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
|  | ESXi6.5 <sup>1,2,3</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup> | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3 <sup>1,2,4,3</sup>   | e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host               |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.1 U3 <sup>1,2,4,3,5</sup>  | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual, Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 12 Server Service Pack 3                     | Fusion10.0  |   |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS10.0 <sup>1,2,3,5</sup>  |   |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 12 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details   |
|--|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 12 Service Pack 3                            | ESXi6.7 1,2,3,5, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U2 1,2,3,4, 6.0 U1 1,2,3,4, 6.0 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U3 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U2 1,2,3,4, 5.5 U1 1,2,3,4, 5.5 1,2,3,4 | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Server for SAP Applications Service Pack 3 | Fusion10.0   |   |
|  | ESXi6.7 1,2,3,5, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,4,3, 6.0 U2 1,2,4,3, 6.0 U1 1,2,4,3, 6.0 1,2,4,3, 5.5 U3 1,2,4,3, 5.5 U2 1,2,4,3, 5.5 U1 1,2,4,3, 5.5 1,2,4,3 | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 1,2,3,5   |   |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 12 Server Service Pack 3                      | Fusion10.0   |   |
|  | ESXi6.7 1,2,3,5, 6.5 U2 1,2,3, 6.5 U1 1,2,3, 6.5 1,2,3   | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESXi6.0 U3 1,2,4,3, 6.0 U2 1,2,4,3, 6.0 U1 1,2,4,3, 6.0 1,2,4,3, 5.5 U3 1,2,4,3, 5.5 U2 1,2,4,3, 5.5 U1 1,2,4,3, 5.5 1,2,4,3 | e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended), Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 1,2,3,5   |   |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073803>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2073804>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2120590>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2143382>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                       | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|---|---|--------------------|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7                | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 1 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |                    |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 2 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |                    |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 3 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |                    |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 7 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                       | Supported Releases  |
|---|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7                | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 1 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 2 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 7 Service Pack 3 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|--|---|--------------------|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8                 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 1  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |                    |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 2  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |                    |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 2a | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0   |                    |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                       | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 3 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                                   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6 | Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|   | ESX3.0 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7   | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 4 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                                   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6 | Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7                    | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
|   | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlan, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 8 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases  |
|--|---|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8                 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 1  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 2  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 2a | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 3  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 8 Service Pack 4  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>                | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>                   | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|   | ESX3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.0.1 <sup>1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.0 <sup>1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|   | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
|   | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
| Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0                                 |  |  |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host         |  |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 1                            | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6  | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6   | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 2                            | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6  | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6   | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |



## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 3                            | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,9,6  | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6   | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7, 3.0 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7        | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|  | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  |  |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 9 Service Pack 4                           | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release                                       | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 4 | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6  | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                            |
|   | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6   | Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host  |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,11,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,11,7 a, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,11,7  | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0   |  |
|   | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|   | Fusion3.1, 3.0   |  |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5   | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
|   | ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0                        | e1000, Vlance, VMXNET, BusLogic, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                |  |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005100>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005107>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1002431 is required.

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download         |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                             | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6                                | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                       |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,6,7                                   | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
| Fusion2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0                      |  |  |
| ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6 | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |  |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 1                            | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download         |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                             | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6                                | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                       |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0  | SMP (Experimental)   |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release  | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|--|--|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 2  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download         |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                   | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6                      | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                       |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0                              | SMP (Experimental)   |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                                 | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 3  | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 1,2,3,4,5,6   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download         |
|  | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U2 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 U1 1,2,3,4,5,6, 4.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                   | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|  | ESX3.5 U5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6,7, 3.5 U4 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 U3 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 U2 1,2,3,4,5,9,6              | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|  | ESX3.5 U1 1,2,3,4,5,9,6, 3.5 1,2,3,4,5,9,6   | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                       |
|  | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7, 3.0.2 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7, 3.0.1 1,8,2,3,4,5,9,6,10,11,7 | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|  | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |
|  | Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0                              | SMP (Experimental)   |
|  | Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0  |  |
|  | ESXi5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 1,2,3,4,5,6                                 | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Desktop 9 Service Pack 4 | Workstation8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0  |  |

## SUSE Linux Enterprise 9 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release   | Supported Releases  | Support Details  |
|---|---|--|
| SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 9 Service Pack 4   | ESX4.1 U3, 4.1 U2, 4.1 U1, 4.1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>   | e1000, Enhanced VMXNET, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download         |
|   | ESX4.0 U4, 4.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 4.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host |
|   | ESX3.5 U5 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6,7</sup> , 3.5 U4 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> , 3.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>    | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                     |
|   | ESX3.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup>  | e1000, LSI Logic, SMP, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                                       |
|   | ESX3.0.3 U1, 3.0.3 <sup>1,8,2,3,4,5,6,11,7</sup> , 3.0.2 <sup>1,8,2,3,4,5,6,11,7</sup> a, 3.0.1 <sup>1,8,2,3,4,5,6,11,7</sup>         | SMP, Tools available for download  |
|   | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0, 10.0  |  |
|   | Fusion3.1, 3.0  |  |
|   | ESXi6.7, 6.5 U2, 6.5 U1, 6.5  | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download                          |
| ESXi6.0 U3, 6.0 U2, 6.0 U1, 6.0, 5.5 U3, 5.5 U2, 5.5 U1, 5.5, 5.1 U3, 5.1 U2, 5.1 U1, 5.1, 5.0 U3, 5.0 U2, 5.0 U1, 5.0 <sup>1,2,3,4,5,6</sup> | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download, Tools bundled with host                    |  |
| VMware Cloud on AWS5.0  | e1000, IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SMP, OSP Format Tools, Tools available for download   |  |

### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1011788>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1012970>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1006427>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013217>
5. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1013234>
6. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1009129>
7. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002431>
8. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/977>
9. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51306>
10. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005100>
11. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1005107>

**VMware Product Patches:** Patches can be downloaded at <http://support.vmware.com/selfsupport/download/>

a. To provide support for this release, patch ESX-1002431 is required.

## Turbolinux

---

### Turbolinux 10 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Turbolinux 10 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

### Turbolinux 10 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases  |
|---------------|---|
| Turbolinux 10 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0 |

### Turbolinux 11 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases   |
|---------------|--|
| Turbolinux 11 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |

### Turbolinux 11 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases   |
|---------------|--|
| Turbolinux 11 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0 |

### Turbolinux 12 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases  |
|---------------|---------------------|
| Turbolinux 12 | Workstation9.0, 8.0 |

## Turbolinux 12 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases  |
|---------------|---------------------|
| Turbolinux 12 | Workstation9.0, 8.0 |

## Turbolinux 7 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases   | Support Details    |
|--------------|--|--------------------|
| Turbolinux 7 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0, 6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2, 6.0.1, 6.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## Turbolinux 8 32-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release      | Supported Releases  | Support Details    |
|--------------|---|--------------------|
| Turbolinux 8 | Workstation9.0, 8.0, 7.1.4, 7.1.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.1, 7.1, 7.0.1, 7.0<br>Workstation6.5.3, 6.5.2, 6.5.1, 6.5, 6.0.5, 6.0.4, 6.0.3, 6.0.2,<br>6.0.1, 6.0<br>Fusion3.1, 3.0, 2.0.6, 2.0.5, 2.0.4, 2.0.3, 2.0.2, 2.0.1, 2.0 | SMP (Experimental) |

## VMware Inc

### Photon OS 1 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases  | Support Details   |
|---------------|---|---|
| Photon OS 1.0 | Workstation14.0, 12.5, 12.0, 11.0<br>Fusion8.5, 8.0, 7.0, 10.0<br>ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2,3</sup><br>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 5.5 U3 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 5.5 U2 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 5.5 U1 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 5.5 <sup>1,2,3</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS5.5 <sup>1,2,3,4</sup> | VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)<br>e1000, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended)<br>VMXNET 3 (Recommended), LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools (Recommended) |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2145935>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2152055>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2152054>
4. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>

### Photon OS 2 64-Bit Guest OS Support

| Release       | Supported Releases   | Support Details  |
|---------------|--|--|
| Photon OS 2.0 | ESXi6.7 <sup>1,2,3</sup> , 6.5 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.5 <sup>1,2</sup><br>ESXi6.0 U3 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U2 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 U1 <sup>1,2</sup> , 6.0 <sup>1,2</sup><br>VMware Cloud on AWS6.0 <sup>2,1,3</sup> | e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools<br>e1000, e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools<br>e1000e, VMXNET 3 (Recommended), IDE, LSI Logic, LSI Logic SAS, NVMe, SATA, VMware Paravirtual (Recommended), Hot Add Memory, Hot Add vCPU, SMP, open-vm-tools |

#### VMware Knowledge Base Documents:

1. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2152054>
2. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/2145935>
3. For more details, see <http://kb.vmware.com/kb/51903>



## Disclaimer

THIS CONTENT IS PROVIDED AS IS, AND TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, VMWARE DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING THIS CONTENT, INCLUDING THEIR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, THEIR MERCHANTABILITY, OR THEIR NONINFRINGEMENT. VMWARE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OF THIS CONTENT, INCLUDING DIRECT, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF BUSINESS PROFITS OR SPECIAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF VMWARE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

THE VMWARE COMPATIBILITY GUIDE IS UPDATED FROM TIME TO TIME WITHOUT NOTICE. FOR THE LATEST VMWARE COMPATIBILITY GUIDE, PLEASE GO TO THE FOLLOWING LINK: <http://www.vmware.com/resources/compatibility>